### INTRODUCTION

Chapter 2 describes the management alternatives and management alternative development process. Table 2-5, *Comparison of Alternatives*, and Table 2-6, *Summary Comparison of Impacts by Alternative*, present the alternatives. Table 2-5 is organized into four main categories: *Resources, Resource Uses, Special Designations*, and *Social and Economic Considerations*. Each category includes the program and its goals and objectives, Management Common to all Alternatives, and Management by Alternative. Table 2-6, at the end of this chapter, provides a summary of the impacts of management actions proposed under each alternative. For a full description of the anticipated effects from each alternative, see Chapter 4.

### MANAGEMENT GOALS AND OBJECTIVES

Management goals and objectives were defined for each resource and resource use that the Bureau of Land Management (BLM) must address in the planning process. The management goals and objectives are presented in Table 2-5 and apply to all alternatives.

## GREATER SAGE-GROUSE (GRSG) HABITAT MANAGEMENT

On December 9, 2011, a Notice of Intent was published in the Federal Register to initiate the BLM and U.S. Forest Service Greater Sage-Grouse Planning Strategy across ten western states, including California, Oregon, Nevada, Idaho, Utah, and Southwest Montana in the Great Basin Region and Northwest Colorado, Wyoming, Montana, South Dakota, and North Dakota in the Rocky Mountain Region. This EIS is one of fifteen separate EISs analyzing the incorporation of specific conservation measures across the range of the GRSG, consistent with BLM policy.

The BLM Washington Office (WO) issued a National Greater Sage-Grouse Planning Strategy on December 27, 2011. These policies have been incorporated into the Miles City Field Office Proposed RMP/Final EIS. In August 2011, the BLM convened the Sage-Grouse National Technical Team (NTT), which brought together resource specialists and scientists from the BLM, state fish and wildlife agencies, the USFWS, the U.S. Department of Agriculture Natural Resources Conservation Service (NRCS), and the U.S. Geological Survey. The NTT developed a series of science-based conservation measures to be considered and analyzed through the land use planning process. BLM WO IM 2012-044 provides direction to the BLM on how to consider the NTT conservation measures in the land use planning process. The WO IM requires that applicable and appropriate conservation measures in the NTT report be analyzed in at least one alternative in the land use planning EIS and that a "hard look" be given to the conservation measures, as applicable to local ecological site variability. Alternative B incorporates the national strategy (WO IM-2012–044).

#### BLM PROGRAMS FOR ADDRESSING GRSG THREATS

In 2013, the USFWS released their Conservation Objectives Team (COT) Report, which delineates reasonable objectives, based upon the best scientific and commercial data available at the time of its release, for the conservation and survival of GRSG. The report also identified present and widespread and localized threats facing the GRSG and their habitat in specific populations across the west. The ranges of management actions for managing GRSG habitat analyzed in this EIS are directed towards responding to these threats. The USFWS threats do not necessarily align with BLM resource program areas, and are often integrated into several different resource program areas. Table 2-1, USFWS and COT Report Identified Threats to Greater Sage-Grouse and Their Habitat and Applicable BLM Program Areas, provides a cross-walk between each of the USFWS listing decision and COT identified threats and the BLM program areas and shows how those threats were addressed in the BLM's land use plan.

TABLE 2-1. USFWS AND COT REPORT IDENTIFIED THREATS TO GRSG AND THEIR HABITAT AND APPLICABLE BLM RESOURCE PROGRAM AREAS

APPLICABLE BLM RESOURCE PROGRAM AREAS				
USFWS-Identified Threats to GRSG and Its Habitat (2010 warranted but precluded finding)	COT Report-Identified Threats to GRSG and Its Habitat (2013)	Applicable BLM Proposed Plan Resource Program Addressing Threat		
Wildland Fire	Fire	Wildland Fire Management (see <u>Fuels</u> <u>Management/Prescribed Fire</u> section and <i>GRSG Required Design Features Appendix</i> )		
Invasive Species	Nonnative, Invasive Plants Species	Invasive Species (see <u>Invasive Species</u> section)		
Oil and Gas For wind energy development, see Infrastructure – power lines/pipelines, roads (below)	Energy Development	Fluid Minerals (see Oil and Gas and GRSG section and GRSG Required Design Features Appendix).		
Prescribed Fire	Sagebrush Removal	Wildland Fire Management (see <u>Fuels</u> <u>Management/Prescribed Fire</u> section and <i>GRSG Required Design Features Appendix</i> ).		
Grazing	Grazing	Range Management (see <u>Livestock Grazing</u> section).		
See Grazing Management (above)  Conifer Encroachment	Range Management Structures Pinyon and/or Juniper	Range Improvements (see Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix)  Vegetation Management (see Vegetation section).		
Agriculture & Urbanization	Expansion Agricultural Conversion and Ex-Urban Development	Lands & Realty (see Land Tenure Adjustment section).		
Hard Rock Mining See Infrastructure, Roads	Mining Recreation	Sage Grouse Habitat (see PHMA).  Recreation		
Infrastructure - Power lines/pipelines - Roads - Communication sites - Railroads	Infrastructure	Lands and Realty – (see GRSG section) Lands and Realty – Communication Sites (see GRSG section) Comprehensive Trails and Travel Management – Roads (see Travel Management and OHV section). Lands and Realty – Railroads – (this would be considered a minor ROW). (see GRSG Required Design Features)		
Infrastructure – Range Improvements	Range Management Structures	All applicable programs (Mitigation Measures and		
Water Developments	No similar threat identified	Conservation Actions Appendix) All applicable programs (see GRSG Required Design Features Appendix)		
Climate Change	No similar threat identified	There is no BLM resource planning program for addressing this threat to GRSG and its habitat. Proposed climate change management is incorporated in other resource programs throughout Chapter 2.		
Weather	No similar threat identified	There is not a resource program in the BLM RMPs for addressing this USFWS-identified threat.		
Predation	No similar threat identified	All applicable programs (see GRSG Required Design Features Appendix).		
Disease	No similar threat identified	All applicable programs (see GRSG Required Design Features Appendix).		
Hunting	No similar threat identified	There is no resource program in the BLM RMPs for addressing this USFWS-identified threat		
Contaminants	No similar threat identified	Public Health and Safety		

Source: USFWS 2010a, 2013

#### BLM PROPOSED PLAN FOR GRSG MANAGEMENT

In developing the Proposed Plan, the BLM made modifications to the Preferred Alternative identified in the Draft RMP/EIS. The modifications are based on public comments received on the Draft RMP/EIS, internal BLM review, new information and best available science, the need for clarification in the plans, and ongoing coordination with stakeholders across the range of the GRSG. As a result, the Proposed Plan provides consistent GRSG habitat management across the range, prioritizes development outside of GRSG habitat, and focuses on a landscape-scale approach to conserving GRSG habitat.

The BLM modified the Preferred Alternative, identified as Alternative E as presented in the Draft RMP/EIS, which is now considered the RMP proposed plan for managing BLM-administered land within the Miles City Field Office.

Since release of the Draft RMP/EIS, the BLM has continued to work closely with a broad range of governmental partners, including Governors, MFWP, the USFWS, Indian tribes, county commissioners and many others. Through this cooperation, the BLM has developed a Proposed Plan that takes into account state, Tribal and local plans, policies, and strategies in accordance with applicable law and contributes to the long-term conservation of the GRSG. The BLM also received many substantive public comments on the Draft RMP/EIS (see *Public Comment Appendix*), which greatly informed the BLM's development of the Proposed Plan.

The BLM's Proposed Plan considers documents related to the conservation of GRSG that have been released since the publication of the Draft RMP/EIS. For example, On October 27, 2014, the USFWS provided the BLM and Forest Service a memorandum titled "Greater Sage-Grouse: Additional Recommendations to Refine Land Use Allocations in Highly Important Landscapes". The memorandum and associated maps provided by the USFWS identify areas that represent recognized "strongholds" for GRSG that have been noted and referenced as having the highest densities of GRSG and other criteria important for the persistence of the species. Within these areas, the BLM identified Sagebrush Focal Areas (SFAs), which are PHMAs with additional management. While there is an area in the Miles City Planning Area recognized by USFWS as a stronghold, that area is already managed as a WSA and is not identified as an SFA.

The BLM has refined the Proposed Plan to provide a layered management approach that offers the highest level of protection for GRSG in the most valuable habitat. Land use allocations in the Proposed Plan would limit or eliminate new surface disturbance in PHMA, while minimizing disturbance in GHMA. In addition to establishing protective land use allocations, the Proposed Plan would implement a suite of management tools such as disturbance limits (see Table 2-5), GRSG habitat objectives and monitoring (see Table 2-5 and GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix), mitigation approaches (see GRSG Required Design Features Appendix), adaptive management triggers and responses (see GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix), and lek buffer-distances (see GRSG Conservation Buffer Appendix) throughout the range. These overlapping and reinforcing conservation measures will work in concert to improve GRSG habitat condition and provide clarity and consistency on how the BLM will manage activities in GRSG habitat (see Figure 1).

Many of the proposed plan goals, objectives, management actions and allowable uses identified in this section originate from the specific BLM resource/program areas (e.g. Special Status Species) and have been determined to be applicable to the proposed management of GRSG habitat. The action/goal/objective numbers are the same as those presented in the Comparison of Alternatives Table 2-5 of Chapter 2 and have simply been consolidated here to depict how the agency proposes to manage GRSG habitat.

Within the Miles City Field Office planning area, GRSG Priority Habitat Management Areas are not further refined into Biologically Significant Units for GRSG. The GRSG Priority Habitat Management Areas are themselves the biologically significant unit for GRSG. A Biologically Significant Unit for this plan is the summary of all the Priority Habitat Management Areas within a Greater Sage-Grouse population as delineated in the COT report.

#### SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES

#### **GRSG Habitat**

**Goal 1** – Provide for the conservation, enhancement, restoration, and connectivity of the Northern Great Plains mixed grass prairie and shrubland, capable of supporting sustainable populations of GRSG and other wildlife species.

**Objective 1** – Maintain, improve and increase sagebrush habitats to sustain sagebrush obligates and other sagebrush dependent species.

Objective 2 - Conserve GRSG habitat while promoting movement and genetic diversity

**Objective 3** – Priority will be given to leasing and development of fluid minerals outside of PHMA and GHMA. When analyzing leasing and authorizing development of fluid mineral resources in PHMA and GHMA, and subject to applicable stipulations for the conservation of GRSG, priority will be given to development in non-habitat areas first and then in the least suitable habitat for GRSG. The implementation of these priorities will be subject to valid existing rights and any applicable law or regulation, including, but not limited to, 30 U.S.C. 226(p) and 43 CFR 3162.3-1(h).

**Objective 4** – Where a proposed fluid mineral development project on an existing lease could adversely affect GRSG populations or habitat, the BLM will work with the lessees, operators, or other project proponents to avoid, minimize and mitigate adverse impacts to the extent compatible with lessees' rights to drill and produce fluid mineral resources. The BLM will work with the lessees, operators, or other project proponent in developing an APD for the lease to avoid and minimize impacts to greater sage-grouse or its habitat and will ensure that the best information about the GRSG and its habitat informs and helps to guide development of such Federal leases.

**Action 1** - In all GRSG habitat, in undertaking BLM management actions, and, consistent with valid existing rights and applicable law, in authorizing third-party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation, the BLM will require and ensure mitigation that provides a net conservation gain to the species including accounting for any uncertainty associated with the effectiveness of such mitigation. This will be achieved by avoiding, minimizing, and compensating for impacts by applying beneficial mitigation actions.

#### Sage Grouse Habitat - General Habitat Management Areas

**Goal 1** - Maintain or increase habitat needed for GRSG through the management of surface disturbing and disruptive activities, including the loss and distribution of sagebrush habitat.

#### Objective 1 – Conserve GRSG habitat while promoting movement and genetic diversity.

**Action 1** – Major ROWs (100 kv and over for high voltage transmission lines and 24 inch in width and over for large pipelines) and renewable energy ROWs would avoid general habitat areas (1,395,000 acres).

Minor ROWs would be allowed with design features to protect breeding, nesting and brood rearing in GRSG General Habitat (1,365,000 acres).

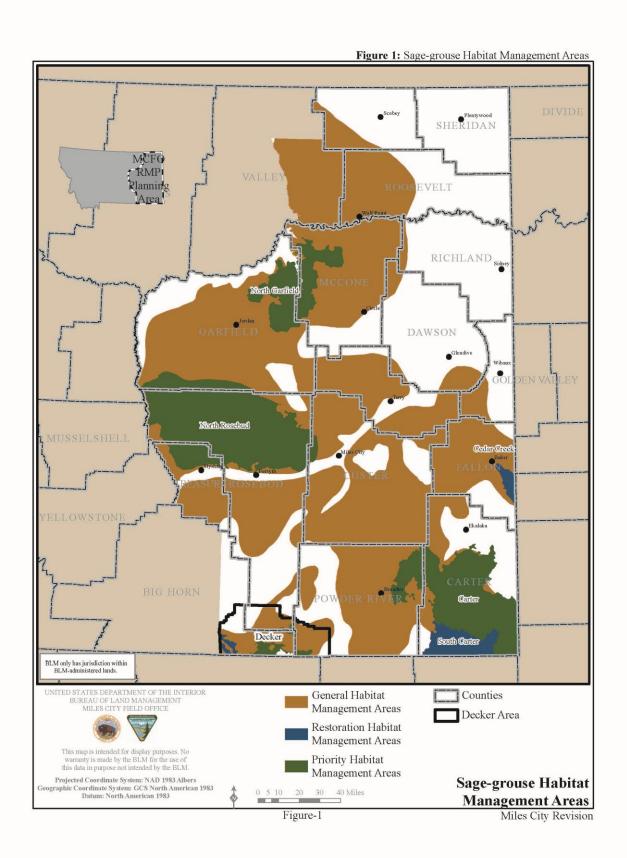
Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited within 0.6 miles of the perimeter of leks (NSO) (61,000 acres).

In addition, surface occupancy and use within 2 miles of leks would be restricted or prohibited. Prior to such activities, a plan to mitigate impacts to nesting GRSG or their habitat would be prepared by the proponent and implemented upon approval, by the AO (CSU) (652,000 acres).

CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES

TABLE 2-2. COMPARATIVE SUMMARY OF THE PROPOSED PLAN AND ALTERNATIVES FOR GRSG MANAGEMENT

RESOURCE/	ALTERNATIVE	ALTERNATIVE	ALTERNATIVE	ALTERNATIVE	BLM PROPOSED PLAN
RESOURCE USE	A	В	C	D	
Oil & Gas Leasing	NO SIMILAR ACTION	(CSU) GHMA: 1,623,000 RHMA: 19,000 (NSO) RHMA: 91,000 (Closed) PHMA: 1,329,000	(CSU) PHMA: 1,329,000 GHMA: 1,223,000 RHMA: 198,000	(CSU) PHMA: 1,329,000 GHMA: 652,000 (Lease Terms) RHMA: 198,000	(NSO) PHMA: 1,329,000 GHMA: 61,000 RHMA: 176,000  (CSU) GHMA: 652,000 RHMA: 22,000
ROWs -Major	NO SIMILAR ACTION	(Allowed) GHMA: 580,000 RHMA: 46,000  (Excluded) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 861,000 RHMA: 40,000	(Allowed) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 799,000 RHMA: 86,000  (Excluded) GHMA: 642,000	(Allowed) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 1,441,000 RHMA: 86,000	(Allowed) RHMA: 87,000  (Avoided) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 1,395,000  (Excluded) GHMA: 46,000 (WSAs & ACECs)
ROWs – Renewable (solar/wind)	NO SIMILAR ACTION	(Allowed) GHMA: 580,000 RHMA: 46,000 (Excluded) PHMA: 817,000 RHMA: 40,000	(Allowed) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 799,000 RHMA: 86,000  (Excluded) GHMA: 642,000	(Allowed) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 1,441,000 RHMA: 86,000	(Avoided) GHMA: 1,395,000 (Excluded) PHMA: 817,000 RHMA: 87,000 GHMA: 46,000 (WSAs & ACECs)
ROWs - Minor ROW	NO SIMILAR ACTION	(Allowed) GHMA: 580,000 RHMA: 46,000  (Excluded) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 861,000 RHMA: 40,000	(Allowed) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 799,000 RHMA: 86,000 (Excluded) GHMA: 642,000	(Allowed) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 1,441,000 RHMA: 86,000	(Allowed) GHMA: 1,365,000 RHMA: 87,000  (Avoided) PHMA: 817,000 GHMA: 30,000  (Excluded) GHMA: 46,000 (WSAs & ACECs)



In undertaking BLM management actions and consistent with valid and existing rights and applicable law in authorizing third-party actions, the BLM will apply the lek buffer-distances identified in the USGS Report (see *GRSG Conservation Buffer Appendix*).

#### Sage Grouse Habitat – Priority Habitat Management Areas

**Objective 1 -** Maintain or increase GRSG habitat over the long-term, recognizing valid existing rights.

Objective 2 - Restore degraded GRSG habitat.

**Objective 3** - Manage permitted uses while providing GRSG habitat for the long-term.

**Action 1** - Where deemed effective, water developments would be managed to reduce the spread of West Nile virus (see *GRSG Required Design Features Appendix*).

**Action 2** – At the time an application for a new coal lease or lease modification is submitted to the BLM, the BLM will determine whether the lease application area is "unsuitable" for all or certain coal mining methods pursuant to 43 CFR 3461.5. PHMA is essential habitat for maintaining GRSG for purposes of the suitability criteria set forth at 43 CFR 3461.5(o)(1).

**Action 3** - An ACEC would not be designated for GRSG; rather, PHMA will be managed according to the following prescriptions.

Renewable Energy ROWs would be excluded within GRSG priority areas (817,000 acres). PHMAs are closed to new mineral material sales. However, these areas remain "open" to free use permits and the expansion of existing active pits, only if the following criteria are met:

- The activity is within the PHMA Biologically Significant Unit (BSU) and project area disturbance cap.
- The activity is subject to the provisions set forth in the mitigation framework (*GRSG Regional Mitigation Strategy Appendix*).
- All applicable required design features are applied; and (if applicable) the activity is permissible under the specific sub-regional screening criteria.

Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited within sage grouse priority areas (NSO (1,329,000 acres).

No waivers or modifications to a fluid mineral lease no-surface occupancy stipulation will be granted. The Authorized Officer may grant an exception to a fluid mineral lease no-surface occupancy stipulation only where the proposed action:

- Would not have direct, indirect, or cumulative effects on GRSG or its habitat;
   or.
- ii. Is proposed to be undertaken as an alternative to a similar action occurring on a nearby parcel, and would provide a clear conservation gain to GRSG.

Exceptions based on conservation gain (ii) may only be considered in (a) PHMAs of mixed ownership where federal minerals underlie less than fifty percent of the total surface, or (b) areas of the public lands where the proposed exception is an alternative to an action occurring on a nearby parcel subject to a valid Federal fluid mineral lease existing as of the date of this RMP revision. Exceptions based on conservation gain must also include measures, such as enforceable institutional controls and buffers, sufficient to allow the BLM to conclude that such benefits will endure for the duration of the proposed action's impacts.

Any exceptions to this lease stipulation may be approved by the Authorized Officer only with the concurrence of the State Director. The Authorized Officer may not grant an exception unless the applicable state wildlife agency, the USFWS, and the BLM unanimously find that the proposed action satisfied (i) or (ii). Such finding shall initially be made by a team of one field biologist or other GRSG expert from each respective agency. In the event the initial finding is not unanimous, the finding may be elevated to the appropriate BLM State Director, USFWS State Ecological Services Director, and state wildlife agency head for final resolution. In the event their finding is not unanimous, the exception will not be granted. Approved exceptions will be made publically available at least quarterly.

Major (high voltage transmission lines and large pipelines) and minor ROWs would avoid GRSG priority areas (817,000 acres).

In undertaking BLM management actions, and consistent with valid and existing rights and law in authorizing third-party actions, the BLM would apply the lek buffer-distances identified in the USGS Report *Conservation Buffer Distance Estimates for Greater Sage-Grouse – A Review (Open File Report 2014-1239)*, in accordance with the *GRSG Conservation Buffer Appendix*.

If the 3% anthropogenic disturbance cap is exceeded on lands (regardless of land ownership) within GRSG PHMAs in any given Biologically Significant Unit, then no further discrete anthropogenic disturbances (subject to applicable laws and regulations, such as the Mining Law of 1872, as amended, valid existing rights, etc.) would be permitted by BLM within GRSG PHMAs in any given Biologically Significant Unit until the disturbance has been reduced to less than the cap.

If the 3% anthropogenic disturbance cap is exceeded on lands (regardless of land ownership) or if anthropogenic disturbance and habitat loss associated with conversion to agricultural tillage or fire exceed 5% within a project analysis area in PHMAs, then no further discrete anthropogenic disturbances (subject to applicable laws and regulations, such as the Mining Law of 1872, valid existing rights, etc.) will be permitted by BLM within PHMA in a project analysis area until the disturbance has been reduced to less than the cap. If the BLM determines that the State of Montana has adopted a GRSG Habitat Conservation Program that contains comparable components to those found in the State of Wyoming's Core Area Strategy including an all lands approach for calculating anthropogenic disturbances, a clear methodology for measuring the density of operations, and a fully operational Density Disturbance Calculation Tool, the 3% disturbance cap will be converted to a 5% cap for all sources of habitat alteration within a project analysis area.

#### **GRSG Habitat – Restoration Areas**

**Objective 1** – Strive for proponents to develop area-wide Habitat Recovery Plans.

**Objective 2** – Strive for no net loss of GRSG habitat.

**Objective 3** – Strive for the restoration of previously disturbed landscapes in a manner which increases or improves the quality and quantity of GRSG habitat.

**Action 1** - Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed with required design features to minimize disturbance to GRSG habitat (87,000 acres).

Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is subject to design features, to minimize disturbance to GRSG habitat in the Cedar Creek Area (CSU) (22,000 acres).

In the West Decker (11,000 acres) and South Carter Area (164,000 acres) oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO).

Renewable Energy ROWs will be excluded within all Restoration Areas.

#### VEGETATION

**Objective 5** – In all Priority Habitat Management Areas (PHMAs), the desired condition is to maintain a minimum of 70% of lands capable of producing sagebrush with 10-30% sagebrush canopy cover. The attributes necessary to sustain these habitats are described in Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health (BLM Tech Ref 1734-6).

**Action 2 -** Remove conifers encroaching into sagebrush habitats. Prioritize treatments closest to occupied GRSG habitats and near occupied leks, and where juniper encroachment is phase 1 or phase 2. Use of site-specific analysis and principles like those included in the FIAT report (Chambers et. al., 2014) and other ongoing modeling efforts to address conifer encroachment will help refine the location for specific priority areas to be treated.

#### WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT AND ECOLOGY

#### **Fuels Management/Prescribed Fire**

**Action 3** - If prescribed fire is used in Greater Sage-Grouse habitat, the NEPA analysis for the Burn Plan will address:

- why alternative techniques were not selected as a viable options;
- how greater sage-grouse goals and objectives would be met by its use;
- how the COT Report objectives would be addressed and met;
- a risk assessment to address how potential threats to greater sage-grouse habitat would be minimized.

Prescribed fire as vegetation or fuels treatment shall only be considered after the NEPA analysis for the Burn Plan has addressed the four bullets outlined above. Prescribed fire could be used to meet specific fuels objectives that would protect greater sage-grouse habitat in PHMAs (e.g., creation of fuel breaks that would disrupt the fuel continuity across the landscape in stands where annual invasive grasses are a minor component in the understory, burning slash piles from conifer reduction treatments, used as a component with other treatment methods to combat annual grasses and restore native plant communities).

Prescribed fire in known winter range shall only be considered after the NEPA analysis for the Burn Plan has addressed the four bullets outlined above. Any prescribed fire in winter habitat would need to be designed to strategically reduce wildfire risk around and/or in the winter range and designed to protect winter range habitat quality.

#### Wildfire Management

**Action 1** – The BLM would prioritize fire management activities according to potential risks to life and property across the planning area. Wildfires adjacent to or near wildland urban or industrial interface would have the highest priority for fire suppression. In PHMA, prioritize suppression, after life and property, to conserve the habitat. In GHMA, prioritize suppression where wildfires threaten PHMA.

#### LIVESTOCK GRAZING

**Action 3** – The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those

containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.

**Action 4** – The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and ecological site potential and one or more defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing that have already been subjected to NEPA analysis.

**Action 5** – Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.

**Action 6** – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.

#### LANDS AND REALTY

#### Land Tenure

**Action 5** - Lands classified as priority habitat and general habitat (or habitat classification appropriate for the sub-region) for GRSG will be retained in federal management unless: (1) the agency can demonstrate that disposal of the lands will provide a net conservation gain to the GRSG or (2) the agency can demonstrate that the disposal of the lands will have no direct or indirect adverse impact on conservation of the GRSG.

#### **MINERALS**

#### Fluid Minerals (oil and gas)

**Action 8 -** Where the federal government owns the mineral estate in PHMAs and GHMAs, and the surface is in non-federal ownership, apply the same stipulations, COAs, and/or conservation measures and RDFs applied if the mineral estate is developed on BLM-administered lands in that management area, to the maximum extent permissible under existing authorities, and in coordination with the landowner.

Where the federal government owns the surface and the mineral estate is in non-federal ownership in PHMA and GHMA, apply appropriate surface use COAs, stipulations, and mineral RDFs through ROW grants or other surface management instruments, to the maximum extent permissible under existing authorities, in coordination with the mineral estate owner/lessee.

#### Coal

**Action 3** – At the time an application for a new coal lease or lease modification is submitted to the BLM, the BLM will determine whether the lease application area is "unsuitable" for all or certain coal mining methods pursuant to 43 CFR 3461.5. PHMA is essential habitat for maintaining GRSG for purposes of the suitability criteria set forth at 43 CFR 3461.5(o)(1).

#### COMPREHENSIVE TRAILS AND TRAVEL MANAGEMENT

**Objective 7** – The BLM would strive to complete travel management planning using a developed strategy that sets timeframes and prioritizes TMAs. TMAs within the priority GRSG habitat area would strive to be prioritized and completed as funding and staffing allows.

**Objective 8** – The BLM would create a developed strategy based on information found in the BLM Handbook H-8342, Travel and Transportation. Areas receiving focus and a higher priority would be

based on priority GRSG habitat areas, heavily used areas, social conflict concerns, resource concerns, consideration of primary travelers, valid existing rights, visitor recreation experiences, and development for administrative or public access.

Action 1 – On BLM administered surface, including PHMA and GHMA, temporary closures will be considered in accordance with 43 CFR subpart 8364 (Closures and Restrictions); 43 CFR subpart 8351 (Designated National Area); 43 CFR subpart 6302 (Use of Wilderness Areas, Prohibited Acts, and Penalties); 43 CFR subpart 8341 (Conditions of Use).

Temporary closure or restriction orders under these authorities are enacted at the discretion of the authorized officer to resolve management conflicts and protect persons, property, and public lands and resources. Where an authorized officer determines that off-highway vehicles are causing or will cause considerable adverse effects upon soil, vegetation, wildlife, wildlife habitat, cultural resources, historical resources, threatened or endangered species, wilderness suitability, other authorized uses, or other resources, the affected areas shall be immediately closed to the type(s) of vehicle causing the adverse effect until the adverse effects are eliminated and measures implemented to prevent recurrence. (43 CFR 8341.2) A closure or restriction order should be considered only after other management strategies and alternatives have been explored. The duration of temporary closure or restriction orders should be limited to 24 months or less; however, certain situations may require longer closures and/or iterative temporary closures. This may include closure of routes or areas.

#### RECREATION AND VISITOR SERVICES (SRMAS)

**Action 1** - In PHMA, do not construct new recreation facilities (e.g., campgrounds, trails, trailheads, staging areas) unless the development would have a net conservation gain to GRSG habitat (such as concentrating recreation, diverting use away from critical areas, etc.), or unless the development is required for visitor health and safety or resource protection.

# ADAPTIVE MANAGEMENT STRATEGY FOR GRSG HABITAT MANAGEMENT

Adaptive management is a decision process that promotes flexible resource management decision making that can be adjusted in the face of uncertainties as outcomes from management actions and other events become better understood. Careful monitoring of these outcomes both advances scientific understanding and helps with adjusting resource management directions as part of an iterative learning process. Adaptive management also recognizes the importance of natural variability in contributing to ecological resilience and productivity. It is not a 'trial and error' process, but rather emphasizes learning while doing. Adaptive management does not represent an end in itself, but rather a means to more effective decisions and enhanced benefits.

In relation to the BLM National Greater Sage-grouse Planning Strategy, adaptive management will help identify if sage grouse conservation measures presented in this EIS contain the needed level of certainty for effectiveness. Principles of adaptive management are incorporated into the conservation measures in the plan to ameliorate threats to a species, thereby increasing the likelihood that the conservation measure and plan will be effective in reducing threats to that species. The following provides the BLM's adaptive management strategy for the MCFO PRMP/FEIS.

This Proposed RMP/FEIS contains a monitoring framework plan (GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix) that includes an effectiveness monitoring component. The BLM intends to use the data collected from the effectiveness monitoring to identify any changes in habitat condition related to the goals and objectives of the plan and other range-wide conservation strategies (US Department of the Interior 2004; Striver et al. 2006; US Fish and Wildlife Service 2013). The information collected through the Monitoring Framework Plan outlined in the GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix would be used by the BLM to determine when adaptive management hard and soft triggers (discussed below) are met. The GRSG adaptive management plan provides regulatory assurance that the means of addressing and responding to unintended negative impacts to greater sage-grouse and its habitat before consequences become

severe or irreversible.

## **Adaptive Management Triggers**

Adaptive management triggers are essential for identifying when potential management changes are needed in order to continue meeting GRSG conservation objectives. The BLM will use soft and hard triggers.

#### **Soft Triggers**:

Soft triggers are indicators that management or specific activities may not be achieving the intended results of conservation action. The soft trigger is any negative deviation from normal trends in habitat or population in any given year, or if observed across two to three consecutive years. Metrics include, but are not limited to, annual lek counts, wing counts, aerial surveys, habitat monitoring, and DDCT evaluations. BLM field offices, local Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) offices, and GRSG working groups will evaluate the metrics. The purpose of these strategies is to address localized GRSG population and habitat changes by providing the framework in which management will change if monitoring identifies negative population and habitat anomalies.

Each major project (EIS level) will include adaptive management strategies in support of the population management objectives for GRSG set by the State of Montana, and will be consistent with this GRSG Adaptive Management Plan. These adaptive management strategies will be developed in partnership with the State of Montana, project proponents, partners, and stakeholders, incorporating the best available science.

If the BLM finds that the State of Montana is implementing a GRSG Habitat Conservation Program that is effectively conserving the GRSG, the BLM will review the management goals and objectives to determine if they are being met and whether amendment of the BLM plan is appropriate to achieve consistent and effective conservation and GRSG management across all lands regardless of ownership.

In making amendments to this plan, the BLM will coordinate with the USFWS as BLM continues to meet its objective of conserving, enhancing and restoring GRSG habitat by reducing, minimizing or eliminating threats to that habitat.

#### **Soft Triggers Response:**

Soft triggers require immediate monitoring and surveillance to determine causal factors and may require curtailment of activities in the short- or long-term, as allowed by law. The project level adaptive management strategies will identify appropriate responses where the project's activities are identified as the causal factor. The BLM and the adaptive management group will implement an appropriate response strategy to address causal factors not addressed by specific project adaptive management strategies, not attributable to a specific project, or to make adjustments at a larger regional or state-wide level.

#### **Hard Triggers**:

Hard triggers are indicators that management is not achieving desired conservation results. Hard triggers would be considered an indicator that the species is not responding to conservation actions, or that a larger-scale impact is having a negative effect.

Hard triggers are focused on three metrics: 1) number of active leks, 2) acres of available habitat, and 3) population trends based on annual lek counts.

Within the context of normal population variables, hard triggers shall be determined to take effect when two of the three metrics exceeds 60% of normal variability for the BSU in a single year, or when any of the three metrics exceeds 40% of normal variability for a three year time period within a five-year range of analysis. A minimum of three years is used to determine trends, with a five- year period preferred to allow determination of three actual time periods (Y1-2-3, Y2-3-4, Y3-4-5). Baseline population estimates are established by pre-disturbance surveys, reference surveys and account for regional and statewide trends in population levels.

Population count data in Montana are maintained by Montana Fish, Wildlife, and Parks (FWP). Estimates of population are determined based upon survey protocols determined by FWP, and are implemented consistently throughout the state. Population counts are tracked for individual leks and are then summarized for each Priority Habitat Management Area (PHMA).

#### **Hard Trigger Response:**

Hard triggers represent a threshold indicating that immediate action is necessary to stop a severe deviation from GRSG conservation objectives set forth in the BLM plans. As such, the Proposed Plan/Final EIS includes a "hard-wired" plan-level response; that is, it provides that, upon reaching the trigger, a more restrictive alternative, or an appropriate component of a more restrictive alternative analyzed in the EIS will be implemented without further action by the BLM. Specific "hard-wired" changes in management are identified in Table 2-3, Specific Management Responses.

In addition to the specific changes identified in Table 2-3, the BLM will review available and pertinent data, in coordination with GRSG biologists and managers from multiple agencies including the USFWS, NRCS, and the State of Montana, to determine the causal factor(s) and implement a corrective strategy. The corrective strategy would include the changes identified in Table 2-3 and could also include the need to amend or revise the RMP to address the situation and modify management accordingly.

When a hard trigger is hit in a BSU including those that cross state lines, the WAFWA Management Zone Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Team will convene to determine the causal factor, put project-level responses in place, as appropriate and discuss further appropriate actions to be applied. (BSU for this Proposed RMP/Final EIS is the total of all the PHMA within a GESG population delineated in the COT report.) Adoption of any further actions at the plan level may require initiating a plan amendment process.

TABLE 2-3.
SPECIFIC MANAGEMENT RESPONSES

	C MANAGEMENT RESTONSES
Program	Adaptive Management Response
GRSG Management	Areas within and adjacent to PHMA where a hard
	trigger has been reached would be the top priority for
	regional mitigation habitat restoration and fuels
	reduction treatments.
Vegetation Management	PHMA would be the top priority for regional
	mitigation, habitat restoration and fuels reduction
	treatments.
Wildland Fire Management	Reassess GRSG habitat needs to determine if priorities
	for at risk habitats, fuels management areas,
	preparedness, suppression and restoration have
	changed.
Livestock Grazing	For areas not achieving the GRSG habitat objectives
	due to grazing, apply adjustments to livestock grazing
	to achieve objectives.
Rights of Way – Existing	Retain the corridors as mapped, but limit the size of
Corridors	new lines within the corridors to same as existing
	structures, or not larger than 138kV.
Wind Energy Development	No change from Proposed Plan.
Industrial Solar	No change from Proposed Plan.
Comprehensive Travel and	If travel management planning has not been completed
Transportation	within GRSG habitat, PHMA areas where the hard
Management	trigger was met would be the highest priority for
	future travel management planning efforts.
	If travel management has been completed within

Program	Adaptive Management Response
	GRSG habitat in the PHMA where the hard trigger
	was met, re-evaluate designated routes to determine
	their effects on GRSG. If routes are found to be
	causing population-level impacts, revise their
	designation status to reduce the effect.
Fluid Minerals	No change from Proposed Plan.
Locatable Minerals	No change from Proposed Plan.
Salable Minerals	No change from Proposed Plan.
Non-energy Leasable	No change from Proposed Plan. Not known to exist in
Minerals	the planning area (see Chapter 1).

### MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

Management Common to all Alternatives is existing management that would continue regardless of any alternative selection. Where management actions from the current Big Dry and Powder River resource management plans (RMPs), as amended, were found to meet the BLM's current goals and no issue was raised, alternatives to current management were not developed. In these cases, the decisions from the existing RMPs are still appropriate to meet the goals and objectives for management of the public lands. These nonissue actions are considered in the Management Common to all Alternatives sections of Table 2-5. A key component of Management Common to all Alternatives would be carrying forward 10 existing areas of critical environmental concern (ACECs): Ash Creek Divide, Bug Creek, Hell Creek, and Sand Arroyo paleontological ACECs; Big Sheep Mountain, Hoe, Jordan Bison Kill ACEC, Powder River Depot, Seline, cultural ACECs; and Finger Buttes scenic ACEC.

Lands acquired within the planning area would be managed the same as like adjacent lands. For example, lands acquired by exchange within the Terry Badlands Wilderness Study Area (WSA) have wilderness characteristics and would be managed for their wilderness values. These lands would be managed in accordance with BLM Manual 6330, *Management of Wilderness Study Areas*. The area would be managed per Visual Resource Management (VRM) Class I, oil and gas leasing would be closed, and surface-disturbing activities in general would not be allowed.

Vehicle routes available for motorized use within WSAs would be continued on a conditional basis. Vehicle routes that were identified in the original wilderness inventory may remain open to public use to the extent that the physical impacts of the primitive route are no greater than existed on October, 21, 1976 (prior to designation), and the routes have not been otherwise closed through subsequent travel planning decisions. If monitoring indicates that use or non-compliance is impairing the area's suitability for wilderness designation, the BLM will take further action to limit use of the routes or close them. The continued use of these routes, therefore, would be based on user compliance and non-impairment of wilderness values. Oil and gas leasing would be closed in all WSAs.

When a resource or value will be degraded or lost due to a land-use authorization, the BLM will consider and when deemed necessary, implement restoration, enhancement, creation, and/or preservation (mitigation) outside the area of impact. Mitigation will be analyzed in the project National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) document and shall include stakeholder engagement.

## **DEVELOPMENT OF ALTERNATIVES**

Alternatives were developed to resolve the issues identified during scoping. The alternatives do not constitute management decisions; instead, they represent varying approaches to managing public lands. The development of the alternatives was guided by provisions of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) and NEPA as well as the planning criteria listed in Chapter 1. Other laws, as well as BLM planning regulations and policy, also directed alternative considerations. BLM identified Alternative E as its Preferred Alternative in the

Draft RMP/EIS. Based on comments received during the public comment period on the Draft RMP/EIS, Alternative E was revised. As modified, Alternative E is now BLM's Proposed RMP.

#### RANGE OF ALTERNATIVES FOR GRSG MANAGEMENT

The action alternatives (Alternatives A, B, C, D and E) in the Proposed RMP/EIS offer a range of management approaches to maintain or increase GRSG abundance and distribution of GRSG by conserving, enhancing, or restoring the sagebrush ecosystem upon which GRSG populations depend in collaboration with other conservation partners. The relative emphasis given to particular resources and resource uses differs as well, including allowable uses, restoration measures, and specific direction pertaining to individual resource programs. When resources or resource uses are mandated by law or are not tied to planning issues, there are typically few or no distinctions between alternatives.

The meaningful differences among the alternatives are described in the Chapter 2-5 Table. This section also provides a complete description of the goals, objectives, and management actions for each alternative. In some instances, varying levels of management of Priority and General Habitat Management Areas overlap a single area, or polygon, due to management prescriptions from different resource programs. In instances where varying levels of management prescriptions overlap a single polygon, the stricter of the management prescriptions would apply.

## **GRSG HABITAT OBJECTIVES**

These habitat objectives in Table 2-4 summarize the characteristics that research has found represent the seasonal habitat needs for Greater Sage-Grouse. The specific seasonal components identified in the Table were adjusted based on local science and monitoring data to define the range of characteristics used in this subregion. Thus, the habitat objectives provide the broad vegetative conditions we strive to obtain across the landscape that indicate the seasonal habitats used by sage-grouse. These habitat indicators are consistent with the rangeland health indicators used by the BLM.

The habitat objectives will be part of the sage-grouse habitat assessment to be used during land health evaluations (see Monitoring Framework Appendix). These habitat objectives are not obtainable on every acre within the designated GRSG habitat management areas. Therefore, the determination on whether the objectives have been met will be based on the specific site's ecological ability to meet the desired condition identified in the table.

All BLM use authorizations will contain terms and conditions regarding the actions needed to meet or progress toward meeting the habitat objectives. If monitoring data show the habitat objectives have not been met nor progress being made towards meeting them, there will be an evaluation and a determination made as to the cause. If it is determined that the authorized use is a cause, the use will be adjusted by the response specified in the instrument that authorized the use.

TABLE 2-4
MILES CITY FIELD OFFICE RMP GRSG HABITAT OBJECTIVES

ATTRIBUTE	INDICATOR	DESIRED CONDITION
BREEDING, NES	STING AND EARLY BROOD-REAR	RING (Seasonal Use Period March 1-June 15)
	Proximity of trees <sup>1</sup>	.65– Km2 (.388 miles) avoidance of coniferous habitats
Lek Security	Proximity of sagebrush to leks <sup>2</sup>	Adjacent protective sagebrush cover within 328 ft. (100 m) of an occupied lek
	% of seasonal habitat meeting desired conditions <sup>2, 3</sup>	80% of the nesting habitat within 3.1 miles of GRSG leks meets the recommended vegetation characteristics, where appropriate (relative to ecological site potential, etc.)
Cover Sagebrush canopy cover <sup>4, 5, 6, 7,</sup> Sagebrush height <sup>5, 8, 9, 12, 13</sup>	Sagebrush canopy cover <sup>4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10,</sup>	5-25%
	Sagebrush height <sup>5, 8, 9, 12, 13</sup>	6-31 inches (15-50cm)
	Predominant sagebrush shape <sup>2</sup>	Predominately spreading shape

ATTRIBUTE	INDICATOR	DESIRED CONDITION		
BREEDING, NESTING AND EARLY BROOD-REARING (Seasonal Use Period March 1-June 15)				
	Perennial grass cover <sup>6, 7, 8, 9, 13</sup>	≥10%		
	Perennial grass and forb height <sup>14</sup>	Adequate nest cover based on ecological site potential and seasonal precipitation; 4.4-11.3 inches (11.4-29 cm)		
	Perennial forb canopy cover <sup>6, 7, 8, 9, 13</sup>	≥3%		
BROOD-REARIN	NG/SUMMER <sup>1</sup> (Seasonal Use Period	June 16-October 31)		
	% of Seasonal habitat meeting desired condition <sup>2</sup>	>40% of the brood-rearing/summer habitat meets recommended brood habitat characteristics where appropriate, relative to site potential and seasonal precipitation.		
	Sagebrush canopy cover <sup>4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10</sup>	5-25%		
Cover	Sagebrush height <sup>8, 9, 12, 13</sup>	6-31 inches (15-50cm)		
	Perennial grass canopy cover and forbs <sup>6, 7, 8, 9, 13</sup>	≥10%		
	Riparian areas/mesic meadows <sup>15, 16,</sup>	Proper Functioning Condition		
	Upland and riparian perennial forb availability <sup>2, 8, 9</sup>	Preferred forbs are common with several preferred species present.		
WINTER <sup>1</sup> (Seaso	nal Use Period November 1-February	28)		
Cover and Food	% of seasonal habitat meeting desired conditions <sup>2</sup>	>80% of wintering habitat meets winter habitat characteristics where appropriate (relative to ecological site, etc.)		
	Sagebrush canopy cover above snow <sup>5,10,12</sup>	>10%		
	Sagebrush height above snow <sup>8, 9, 12</sup>	6-31 inches (15-50cm)		

Doherty, K.E. 2008. Sage-grouse and Energy Development: Integrating Science with Conservation Planning to Reduce Impacts.

Doctoral dissertation, the University of Montana (Missoula). Available at: http://etd.lib.umt.edu/theses/available/etd-03262009-132629 /unrestricted /doherty.pdf.

<sup>2</sup>Stiver, S. J., E. T. Rinkes, D. E. Naugle, 2010. Sage-Grouse Habitat Assessment Framework. U.S. Bureau of Land Management, Idaho State Office, Boise, Idaho.

<sup>3</sup>Knick, S.T. and J.W. Connelly, 2011. *Greater Sage-grouse, Ecology and Conservation of a Landscape Species and its Habitats*. Studies in Avian Biology No. 38. A Publication of the Cooper Ornithological Society, University of California Press. Berkeley. pp. 1–9.

<sup>4</sup>Herman – Brunson, K.M. 2007. Nesting and Brood-rearing success and habitat selection of Greater Sage-Grouse and associated survival of hens and broods at the edge of their historic distribution. M.S. thesis, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.

<sup>5</sup>Swanson, C.C. 2009. *Ecology of Greater Sage-grouse in the Dakotas*. Doctor of Philosophy, South Dakota State University, Brookings, SD.

<sup>6</sup>Doherty, K.E., Naugle, D.E., Walker, B.L. 2010. Greater Sage-Grouse Nesting Habitat: The Importance of Managing at Multiple Scales. The Journal of Wildlife Management 74 (7):1544-1553. 2010

Hagen, C.A., Connelly, J.W., Schroedeer, M.A. A Meta-analysis of Greater Sage-grouse Centrocercus urophasianus Nesting and Brood-rearing Habitats. Wildlife Biology, 13 (sp1):42-50. 2007

<sup>8</sup>Doherty, K.E., Beck, J.L., Naugle, D.E. 2011. Comparing Ecological Site Descriptions to Habitat Characteristics Influencing Greater Sage-Grouse Nest Site Occurrence and Success. Rangeland Ecol Management 64:344-341 1 July 2011 1 DOI:10.2111?REM-D-10-00120.1

<sup>9</sup>USDA, NRCS, Montana, *Ecological Site Descriptions*. Accessed January 28, 2014. Available at: http://www.nrcs.usda.gov/wps/portal/nrcs/detail/mt/technical/landuse/pasture/?cid=nrcs144p2\_057024

<sup>10</sup>Foster, M.A, Ensign, J.T., Davis, W.N., Tribby, D.C. 2014. Greater Sage-Grouse in the Southeast Montana Sage-Grouse Core Area. Montana Fish, Wildlife and Parks (FWP) in Partnership with USDI Bureau of Land Management. Miles City, MT.

Wright, P. and Wegner, D. 2008. Mapping Land Cover to Estimate Sage Grouse Habitat Within the Cedar Creek Anticline and Surrounding Study Area. Contract with Bureau of Reclamation. Technical Memorandum No. 86-68211-09-02. Remote Sensing and GIS Team, Technical Service Center, Bureau of Reclamation. Denver, CO.

<sup>12</sup>Schroeder et al. 1999. Greater Sage-Grouse (Centrocercus urophasianus) [Website], The Birds of North America Online (A. Poole, Ed.). Ithaca: Cornell Lab of Ornithology; Accessed February 22, 2011. Available at: Birds of North America Online: http://bna.birds.cornell.edu/bna /species/425/articles/introduction

<sup>13</sup>Holloran, M.J., Heath, B.J., Lyon, A.G. 2005. Greater Sage-Grouse Nesting Habitat Selection and Success in Wyoming. Journal of Wildlife Management 69 (2):638-649. 2005

#### ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED IN DETAIL

Five alternatives (A through E) were developed to offer a range of management options for resolving issues. Each alternative provides for varying levels of compatible resource use and development opportunities and each is consistent with law, regulation, and policy. Detailed management directions are provided for each alternative and in Table 2-5. A summary of the alternatives is provided below.

**Alternative A (No Action)** would continue present management in the planning area. Alternative A provides baseline information which is used to compare the other alternatives. If selected, this management option would follow the existing RMPs.

Alternative B would focus on natural processes and other unobtrusive methods for natural resource use and management, conserve most areas for their sensitive and fragile resources, and propose greater opportunities for dispersed non-motorized recreation while offering fewer motorized and developed recreation opportunities. This alternative would emphasize the improvement and protection of wildlife habitat and sensitive plant and animal species, improvement of riparian areas, and implementation of management actions that improve water quality and enhance protection of historic and cultural sites by limiting surface disturbance and development. In addition, Alternative B incorporates the national strategy of considering applicable and appropriate conservations measures in the NTT report in at least one alternative.

**Alternative C** would allow resource use (for example (e.g.), energy and mineral development and other commodity uses) while providing protection to sensitive resources. Management actions for GRSG habitats provide higher level of protections than those identified for Alternative A.

**Alternative D** provides a wide range of uses, emphasizing recreation, mineral, and energy development, and identifies areas most appropriate for these uses. Restrictions to protect resources would be implemented to the extent necessary to meet legal requirements.

Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified from Draft RMP/EIS) would allow resource use (e.g., energy and mineral development and other commodity uses) while providing protection to sensitive resources. Management actions for GRSG habitats provide higher level of protections than those identified for Alternative A. The BLM's Proposed Alternative contains both land use planning-level and implementation-level decisions for recreation and visitor services.

#### MONITORING AND EVALUATION PLAN

The proposed alternative was selected in consideration of anticipated effects of management actions and available scientific information and studies. However, conditions may change over time, and management actions already implemented can be improved as new technology and information become available. It is also possible that changes in land use would require different management actions in order to protect the resource. To provide management flexibility and address changing conditions using Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions , the Miles City Field Office (MCFO) will monitor and evaluate the approved plan (ROD) using a process that provides optimum methods for evaluating effectiveness of management actions.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>14</sup>K.E. Doherty, K.E. Naugle, J.D. Tack, B.L.Walker, J.M.Graham and J.L. Beck. Linking conservation actions to demography: grass height explains variation in greater sage-grouse nest survival. Wildlife Biology 20 (6):320-326. 2014

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>15</sup>BLM, 1997c. Record of Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota. August 7, 1997. BLM, Montana State Office. Billings.

Prichard, D., F. Berg, S. Leonard, M. Manning, W. Hagenbuck, R. Krapf, C. Noble, J. Staats, and R. Leinard. 1999. Riparian Area Management A User Guide to Assessing Proper Functioning Condition and the Supporting Science for Lentic Areas (TR 1737-16). Prepared for the United States Department of the Interior and the United States Department of Agriculture. BLM, National Applied Resource Sciences Center. Denver, CO.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>17</sup> Prichard, D., 1998. Riparian Area Management, A User Guide to Assessing Proper Functioning Condition and the Supporting Science for Lotic Areas (TR 1737-15). Prepared for the United States Department of the Interior and the United States Department of Agriculture. BLM, National Applied Resource Sciences Center. Denver, CO.

This process will measure the effectiveness of existing actions by monitoring these actions and applying the results of new scientific research when a threshold met. (See the *Monitoring Appendix* for items monitored and management options if a threshold is reached.)

# MITIGATION GUIDELINES AND MITIGATION MEASURES AND CONSERVATION ACTIONS

Mitigation measures and conservation actions are operating procedures, or design features that have been developed to avoid, minimize, rectify, reduce, or compensate for potentially significant adverse environmental impacts associated with surface-disturbing or disruptive activities. For the purposes of applying mitigation measures, surface-disturbing and disruptive activities are defined as described below.

Surface-disturbing activities are the physical disturbance or removal of land surface and vegetation. Some examples of surface-disturbing activities include, but are not limited to, construction of roads, well pads, pipelines, power lines, reservoirs, facilities, recreation sites, and mining. Vegetation renovation treatments that involve soil penetration or substantial mechanical damage to plants (plowing, chiseling, chopping, and other activities) are also surface-disturbing activities. Some authorized uses are not considered surface-disturbing activities. For example, emergency activities (fire suppression, search and rescue, and other activities) or rangeland monitoring, routine maintenance associated with an approved authorization, some dispersed recreational activities (e.g., hunting and hiking), and livestock grazing are not considered surface-disturbing activities.

Disruptive activities are those uses and activities that are likely to alter the behavior of, displace, or cause excessive stress to wildlife populations occurring at a specific location or time. In this context, disruptive activities refer to those actions that alter behavior or cause the displacement of wildlife such that reproductive success is negatively affected or the physiological ability to cope with environmental stress is compromised. This term does not apply to the physical disturbance of the land surface, vegetation, or features. Examples of disruptive activities may include fence construction, noise, vehicle traffic, or other human presence regardless of the activity. The term is used in conjunction with protecting wildlife during crucial life stages (e.g., breeding, nesting, birthing, and other activities) although it could apply to any resource value. Some authorized uses are not considered disruptive actions. For example, emergency activities (fire suppression, search and rescue, and other activities), or rangeland monitoring, routine maintenance associated with an approved authorization, some dispersed recreational activities (e.g., hunting and hiking), and livestock grazing are not considered disruptive activities.

Mitigation measures and conservation actions addressing surface-disturbing and/or disruptive activities are found in the *GRSG Required Design Features Appendix*. The BLM may add additional mitigation measures as deemed necessary by further environmental analysis and as developed through consultation with other federal, state, and local regulatory and resource agencies.

The BLM will apply appropriate mitigation practices and conservation actions to BLM-authorized activities to minimize impacts if an evaluation of the project area indicated the presence of important wildlife species, seasonal wildlife habitat or other resource concern.

The sequence of mitigation actions will be as described below in three steps.

- Avoid: adverse impacts to resources are to be avoided and no action shall be permitted if there is a
  practicable alternative with less adverse impacts.
- Minimize: if impacts to resources cannot be avoided, appropriate and practicable steps to minimize adverse impacts must be taken.
- Compensate: appropriate and practicable compensatory mitigation is required for unavoidable adverse
  impacts that remain. The amount and quality of compensatory mitigation may not substitute for
  avoiding and minimizing impacts.

Even after avoiding and minimizing impacts, projects that will cause adverse impacts to resources typically require some type of compensatory mitigation. Compensatory mitigation refers to the restoration, establishment,

enhancement, or, in certain circumstances, preservation of resources for the purpose of offsetting unavoidable adverse impacts. The BLM will determine the appropriate form and amount of compensatory mitigation required. Methods of compensatory mitigation include restoration, establishment, enhancement, and conservation.

- Restoration: reestablishment or rehabilitation of a resource with the goal of returning natural or historic
  functions and characteristics to a currently degraded area. Restoration may result in a gain in function,
  acres, or both.
- Establishment (creation): the development of a resource in areas in which that resource did not previously exist through manipulation of the physical, chemical, or biological characteristics of the site. Successful establishment results in a net gain in acres and function.
- Enhancement: activities conducted within existing resource that heighten, intensify, or improve one or more functions. Enhancement is often undertaken for a specific purpose such as to improve water quality, floodwater retention, or wildlife habitat. Enhancement results in a gain in function, but does not result in a net gain in acres.
- Preservation: the permanent protection of ecologically important resources through the implementation
  of appropriate legal and physical mechanisms (i.e., conservation easements, title transfers, or other
  methods). Preservation may include protection of areas adjacent to resource location as necessary to
  ensure protection or enhancement of the ecosystem. Preservation does not result in a net gain of acres
  and may only be used in certain circumstances, including when the resources to be preserved
  contribute significantly to ecological sustainability.

There are times when mitigating project impacts through on-site mitigation alone may not be possible or sufficient to adequately mitigate impacts and achieve resource objectives; in these cases, it may be appropriate to consider compensatory mitigation as a feature of one or more of the alternatives in the impact analysis (see *GRSG Effects Analysis Process Appendix*). Compensatory mitigation is generally appropriate when the Authorized Officer (AO) determines that impacts cannot be mitigated to an acceptable level onsite and it is expected that the land use authorization as submitted would not be consistent with the BLM's resource objectives. The BLM may expressly condition its approval of an action on the applicant's commitment to take actions, and the BLM may, if necessary, seek appropriate enforcement action to ensure the terms of the contract are met.

Because of site-specific circumstances, some mitigation measures and conservation actions may not apply to some activities (e.g., a resource or conflict is not present on a given site) or may require slight variations from measures and actions described in the *Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix*. Proposed variations will be addressed as site-specific mitigation applied in the permitting process. All variations in mitigation measures and conservation actions will require appropriate analysis and disclosure as part of activity authorization. It is anticipated that variations in the mitigation measures and conservation actions will be approved in very limited circumstances and only in coordination with state wildlife management agencies. Mitigation measures and conservation actions selected for implementation will be identified in the ROD or decision record for those activities. The proponent must implement those identified mitigations because they are commitments made as part of the BLM decision. Because these decisions create a clear obligation for the BLM to ensure any proposed mitigation adopted in the environmental review process is performed, there is assurance that mitigation will lead to a reduction of environmental impacts in the implementation stage and include

binding mechanisms for enforcement (CEQ 2011). The determination of adequate application of the mitigation measures and conservation actions for specific projects will remain with the BLM's AO.

#### Regional Mitigation for GRSG

Consistent with the proposed plan's goal outlined in Table 2-5, Comparison of Alternatives, the intent of the Miles City Field Office PRMP/FEIS is to provide a net conservation gain to the GRSG species. To do so, in all sage-grouse habitats, in undertaking BLM management actions, and, consistent with valid existing rights and applicable law, in authorizing third party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation, the BLM will require and assure mitigation that provides a net conservation gain to the species including accounting for any uncertainty associated with the effectiveness of such mitigation. Actions which result in habitat loss and

degradation include those identified as threats which contribute to Greater Sage-Grouse disturbance as identified by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in its 2010 listing decision (75 FR 13910) and shown in Table 2 in the GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix. This will be achieved by avoiding, minimizing, and compensating for impacts by applying beneficial mitigation actions. This is also consistent with BLM Manual 6840 – Special Status Species Management, Section .02B, which states "to initiate proactive conservation measures that reduce or eliminate threats to Bureau sensitive species to minimize the likelihood of the need for listing of these species under the ESA."

Mitigation Standards: In all in undertaking BLM management actions, and, consistent with valid existing rights and applicable law, in authorizing third party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation, the BLM will require and assure mitigation that provides a net conservation gain to the species including accounting for any uncertainty associated with the effectiveness of such mitigation. Actions which result in habitat loss and degradation include those identified as threats which contribute to Greater Sage-Grouse disturbance as identified by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service in its 2010 listing decision (75 FR 13910) and shown in Table 2 in the GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix. This will be achieved by avoiding, minimizing, and compensating for impacts by applying beneficial mitigation actions. Mitigation will follow the regulations from the White House Council on Environmental Quality (CEQ) (40 CFR 1508.20; e.g. avoid, minimize, and compensate), hereafter referred to as the mitigation hierarchy. If impacts from BLM management actions and authorized third party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation remain after applying avoidance and minimization measures (i.e. residual impacts), then compensatory mitigation projects will be used to provide a net conservation gain to the species. Any compensatory mitigation will be durable, timely, and in addition to that which would have resulted without the compensatory mitigation (see the concepts of durability, timeliness, and additionality as described further in the GRSG Regional Mitigation Strategy Appendix.

Greater Sage-grouse Conservation Team. The BLM will establish a WAFWA Management Zone Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Team (hereafter, Team) to help guide the conservation of GRSG, within 90 days of the issuance of the Record of Decision. This Team will develop a WAFWA Management Zone Regional Mitigation Strategy (hereafter, Regional Mitigation Strategy). The Team will also compile and report on monitoring data (including data on habitat condition, population trends, and mitigation effectiveness) from States across the WAFWA Management Zone (see Monitoring section). Subsequently, the Team will use these data to either modify the appropriate Regional Mitigation Strategy or recommend adaptive management actions (see Adaptive Management section).

The BLM will invite governmental and Tribal partners to participate in this Team, including the State Wildlife Agency and U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, in compliance with the exemptions provided for committees defined in the Federal Advisory Committee Act and the regulations that implement that act. The BLM will strive for a collaborative and unified approach between Federal agencies (e.g. USFWS, BLM, and USFS), Tribal governments, state and local government(s), and other stakeholders for GRSG conservation. The Team will provide advice, and will not make any decisions that impact Federal lands. The BLM will remain responsible for making decisions that affect Federal lands.

**Developing a Regional Mitigation Strategy:** The Team will develop a Regional Mitigation Strategy to inform the mitigation components of NEPA analyses for BLM management actions and third party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation. The Strategy will be developed within one year of the issuance of the Record of Decision. The BLM's Regional Mitigation Manual MS-1794 will serve as a framework for developing the Regional Mitigation Strategy. The Regional Mitigation Strategy will be applicable to the States/Field Offices/Forests within the WAFWA Management Zone's boundaries.

Regional mitigation is a landscape-scale approach to mitigating impacts to resources. This involves anticipating future mitigation needs and strategically identifying mitigation sites and measures that can provide a net conservation gain to the species. The Regional Mitigation Strategy developed by the Team will elaborate on the components identified above (i.e. avoidance, minimization, and compensation; additionality, timeliness, and durability) and further explained in the *GRSG Regional Mitigation Strategy Appendix*].

In the time period before the Strategy is developed, BLM will consider regional conditions, trends, and sites, to the greatest extent possible, when applying the mitigation hierarchy and will ensure that mitigation is consistent with the standards set forth in the first paragraph of this section.

*Incorporating the Regional Mitigation Strategy into NEPA Analyses:* The BLM will include the avoidance, minimization, and compensatory recommendations from the Regional Mitigation Strategy in one or more of the NEPA analysis' alternatives for BLM management actions and third party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation and the appropriate mitigation actions will be carried forward into the decision.

Implementing a Compensatory Mitigation Program: Consistent with the principles identified above, the BLM need to ensure that compensatory mitigation is strategically implemented to provide a net conservation gain to the species, as identified in the Regional Mitigation Strategy. In order to align with existing compensatory mitigation efforts, this compensatory mitigation program will be implemented at a State-level (as opposed to a WAFWA Management Zone or a Field Office), in collaboration with our partners (e.g. Federal, Tribal, and State agencies).

To ensure transparent and effective management of the compensatory mitigation funds, the BLM will enter into a contract or agreement with a third-party to help manage the State-level compensatory mitigation funds, within one year of the issuance of the Record of Decision. The selection of the third-party compensatory mitigation administrator will conform to all relevant laws, regulations, and policies. The BLM will remain responsible for making decisions that affect Federal lands.

## MONITORING FRAMEWORK FOR GRSG HABITAT MANAGEMENT

The BLM's planning regulations, specifically 43 CFR 1610.4-9, require that land use plans establish intervals and standards for monitoring based on the sensitivity of the resource decisions. Land use plan monitoring is the process of tracking the implementation of land use plan decisions (implementation monitoring) and collecting data/information necessary to evaluate the effectiveness of land use plan decisions (effectiveness monitoring). For GRSG, these types of monitoring are also described in the criteria found in the Policy for Evaluation of Conservation Efforts When Making Listing Decisions (50 CFR Vol. 68, No. 60). One of the Policy for Evaluation of Conservation Efforts When Making Listing Decisions criteria evaluates whether provisions for monitoring and reporting progress on implementation (based on compliance with the implementation schedule) and effectiveness (based on evaluation of quantifiable parameters) of the conservation effort are provided.

A guiding principle in the BLM National Sage-grouse Conservation Strategy (US Department of the Interior 2004) is that "the Bureau is committed to GRSG and sagebrush conservation and will continue to adjust and adapt our National Sage-grouse Strategy as new information, science, and monitoring results evaluate effectiveness over time." In keeping with the WAFWA Sage-grouse Comprehensive Conservation Strategy (Stiver et al. 2006) and the Greater Sage-grouse Conservation Objectives: Final Report (USFWS 2013), the BLM will monitor implementation and effectiveness of conservation measures in GRSG habitats.

On March 5, 2010, USFWS' 12-Month Findings for Petitions to List the Greater Sage-Grouse (*Centrocercus urophasianus*) as Threatened or Endangered were posted as a Federal Register notice (75 Federal Register 13910-14014, March 23, 2010). This notice stated:

"...the information collected by BLM could not be used to make broad generalizations about the status of rangelands and management actions. There was a lack of consistency across the range in how questions were interpreted and answered for the data call, which limited our ability to use the results to understand habitat conditions for Greater Sage-grouse on BLM lands."

Standardization of monitoring methods and implementation of a useful monitoring approach (within and across jurisdictions) will resolve this situation. The BLM, Forest Service, and other conservation partners use the resulting information to guide implementation of conservation activities.

Monitoring strategies for GRSG habitat and populations must be collaborative, as habitat occurs across jurisdictional boundaries (52 percent on BLM-administered lands, 31 percent on private lands, 8 percent on National Forest System lands, 5 percent on state lands, 4 percent on tribal and other federal lands) (75 Federal Register 13910, March 23, 2010), and state fish and wildlife agencies have primary responsibility for population level wildlife management, including population monitoring. Therefore, population efforts will continue to be conducted in partnership with state fish and wildlife agencies. The BLM has finalized a monitoring framework, which can be found in the GRSG Monitoring Framework Appendix. This framework describes the process that the BLM will use to monitor implementation and effectiveness of RMP decisions. The monitoring framework includes methods, data standards, and intervals of monitoring at broad and mid scales; consistent indicators to measure and metric descriptions for each of the scales; analysis and reporting methods; and the incorporation of monitoring results into adaptive management. The need for fine-scale and site-specific habitat monitoring may vary by area depending on existing conditions, habitat variability, threats, and land health. Indicators at the fine and site scales will be consistent with the Habitat Assessment Framework; however, the values for the indicators could be adjusted for regional conditions.

More specifically, the framework discusses how the BLM will monitor and track implementation and effectiveness of planning decisions (e.g., tracking of waivers, modifications, site-level actions). The BLM will monitor the effectiveness of RMP decisions in meeting management and conservation objectives. Effectiveness monitoring will include monitoring disturbance in habitats, as well as landscape habitat attributes. To monitor habitats, the BLM will measure and track attributes of occupied habitat, priority habitat, and general habitat at the broad scale, and attributes of habitat availability, patch size, connectivity, linkage/connectivity habitat, edge effect, and anthropogenic disturbances at the mid-scale. Disturbance monitoring will measure and track changes in the amount of sagebrush in the landscape and changes in the anthropogenic footprint, including change energy development density. The framework also includes methodology for analysis and reporting for field offices, states, ranger districts, BLM districts, National Forests, and Forest regions, including geospatial and tabular data for disturbance mapping (e.g., geospatial footprint of new permitted disturbances) and management actions effectiveness.

## ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED BUT ELIMINATED FROM DETAILED ANALYSIS

The following alternative(s) were considered, but not carried forward for detailed analysis because (1) they would not fulfill requirements of the Federal Land Policy and Management Act (FLPMA) or other existing laws or regulations, (2) they did not meet the purpose and need, (3) they were already part of an existing plan, policy, or administrative function, or (4) they did not fall within the limits of the planning criteria.

#### Reevaluate Wilderness Study Area Recommendations

The BLM received a proposal requesting the reevaluation of suitability of existing WSAs for wilderness designation. This alternative was considered but not analyzed in detail because Section 603 wilderness recommendations for WSAs are now before Congress and cannot be changed by the BLM.

#### Non-energy Leasable Minerals

Development of non-energy leasable minerals, such as sodium and potash, has never been proposed or permitted in the planning area, and, because the development potential for these resources is minimal to non-existent in the planning area, these actions were considered but not analyzed in detail in the RMP.

#### **Geothermal Resources**

The potential for geothermal resources in the planning area was identified in a Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement (EIS) for Geothermal Resources that amended several RMPs, including Big Dry and Powder River (BLM 2008h). A more current evaluation of geothermal resources in the 2013 Draft Miles City Draft RMP/EIS recognized the development of geothermal resources as being very limited and likely to not occur with the planning area (See Draft RMP/EIS page 4-264). Since the development of geothermal resources has

never been proposed or permitted in the planning area and since the development potential is basically non-existent, the Draft RMP/EIS did not contain a reasonably foreseeable development potential for geothermal resources or have any assumptions providing that disturbance would occur within the planning area from the development of geothermal resources.

Because the development potential for the resource is minimal to non-existent and because there is no quantitative analysis contained in the Draft RMP/EIS, geothermal development is considered but not analyzed in detail in the PRMP/FEIS. Since it is not analyzed in detail in the PRMP/FEIS, any future proposals for geothermal development received may require an amendment in order to consider the proposal. See Chapter 1 under "Planning Process" for discussion on circumstances for amending plans.

#### Designating Major Transportation and Energy Corridors

Major transportation and energy corridors were considered but not analyzed in detail. Because federal lands are scattered in a checkerboard land pattern interspersed with private and state lands in most of the planning area, a major transportation or energy corridor would not be feasible to implement. However, in consideration of corridors, the RMP does have a Mitigation Measure and Conservation Action which states that "Whenever possible, ROWs would be constructed within or next to compatible existing ROWs, such as roads, pipelines, communications sites, and railroads." Also, the following Assumption is included in the Lands and Realty Assumptions Section of Chapter 4: "It is assumed that new Major ROWs would be located within or next to compatible existing Major ROWs, for example within or next to the Bison Pipeline ROW area (MTM-98321) and the Bridger-Butte Pipeline (MTM-018460)/WBI Grasslands Pipeline (MTM-91539) ROWs area in Carter County."

#### Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership Sportsmen Area

An area within the northern portion of Garfield County bordering the Charles M. Russell National Wildlife Refuge (approximately 949,000 acres) was identified by 30 sportsmen's clubs as a high quality fishing and hunting area and named the Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership Sportsmen Area. The groups designating the Theodore Roosevelt Conservation Partnership Sportsmen Area are concerned about the potential effects to hunting and fishing from oil and gas leasing and potential exploration in the area.

Designation of such an area is substantially similar to other alternatives in the EIS. The PRMP/FEIS Alternative E (proposed alternative) for oil and gas leasing in the sportsmen's area proposes approximately 361,000 acres closed to oil and gas leasing (38%), approximately 491,000 acres (52%) managed with No Surface Occupancy stipulations, and approximately 97,000 acres (10%) managed with Control Surface Use stipulations or lease terms. In addition, the baseline unconstrained reasonably foreseeable development scenario, for all ownership in Garfield County (approximately 3.1 million acres), projects 294 oil and gas wells in the next 20 years. This would include 110 BLM administered oil and gas wells. The oil and gas occurrence potential illustrates the sportsmen's area is in low development potential for oil and gas.

The acres closed to oil and gas leasing and proposed with no surface occupancy within the sportsmen's area have been considered and analyzed in the RMP under other sections of the PRMP/FEIS (see Proposed Alternative E under the GRSG Priority Habitat Management Areas; Wilderness; Lewis and Clark Trail SRMA etc.) Because development is not likely to occur and the PRMP/Alternative E is providing either a no surface occupancy or closure to approximately 90% of the sportsmen's area, a specific alternative closing the entire sportsmen's area was considered but eliminated from detailed analysis.

## Analyzing an Alternative that makes all Lands in the Planning Area Unavailable for Livestock Grazing (No Grazing Alternative)

NEPA requires that agencies study, develop, and describe appropriate alternatives to recommended courses of action in any proposal that involves unresolved conflicts concerning alternative uses of available resources. No issues or conflicts have been identified during this land use planning effort that require the complete elimination of livestock grazing within the planning area for their resolution (BLM Washington Office [WO] Instruction Memorandum [IM] 2012-069, WO Handbook H1601-1) and such an alternative. Where appropriate livestock

removals and use adjustments have been incorporated in this planning effort. Because the BLM has considerable discretion through its grazing regulations to determine and adjust stocking levels, seasons-of-use, and grazing management activities and to allocate forage to uses of the public lands, the analysis of an alternative to entirely eliminate grazing is not needed.

Livestock grazing is a well-established use within the BLM's multiple use and sustained yield mandate. The BLM considered but did not analyze in detail an alternative that would make all 2.8 million acres of public lands in the planning area unavailable for livestock grazing because such an alternative is not reasonable, viable, or necessary.

The planning area is located in the northern portion of the Great Plains Ecoregion (USEPA 2012a) and the rangelands in the planning area are classified as mixed-grass prairie. The rangelands of the Great Plains have a long evolutionary history of grazing and grazing is accepted by grassland ecologists as a keystone process of the grassland ecosystem (Fuhlendorf and Engle 2001; Milchunas, Sala, and Lauenroth 1988; Knapp et al. 1999).

There is also agreement among many scientists and natural resource managers that some level of grazing is necessary to assure the ecological integrity of the mixed-grass prairie ecosystem (Parks Canada 2002).

From 1956 through 1972, the BLM conducted a classification of public lands to estimate the amount of available forage within the planning area. These are typically referred to as the "Missouri River Basin Surveys". From this effort, multiple sub-basin reports were generated, which provided the carrying capacities by animal unit months (AUMs) for all BLM-administered lands at the time of survey.

The measurement of the available forage for livestock grazing was conducted by trained professionals and involved intensive vegetation sampling (clipping, weighing, and ocular estimation). The BLM, in cooperation with grazing advisory boards, used the information to make adjustments to the AUMs allocated to a grazing permit. This cooperative effort resulted in implementation of appropriate changes to grazing permits in the planning areas. These changes were implemented in a timely manner and completed prior to 1975.

These historical grazing allocations have been included in the existing RMPs and allocation of vegetation generally ranges from 25 to 40 percent for livestock and 75 to 60 percent for other uses (e.g. wildlife, soil protection, and other uses).

Current resource conditions on BLM-administered land, including range vegetation, watershed, and wildlife habitat, as reflected in land health assessments, do not warrant prohibition of livestock grazing throughout the entire planning area. Following initial surveyed forage allocations, land health evaluations, inventories, and monitoring data (vegetative and levels of use) have been the basis for increasing or decreasing permitted use. Through this process the planning area has changed the grazing allocations on allotments to ensure that the healthy ecological systems are provided for future generations.

In accordance with the BLM's H-1601-1 *Land Use Planning Handbook* and BLM WO IM No. 2012-169, the BLM considered a range of alternatives with respect to both areas that were available or unavailable for livestock grazing and the amount of forage allocated to livestock on an area-wide basis. The range of alternatives considered includes a meaningful reduction in livestock grazing, both through a reduction in areas available to livestock grazing and forage allocation.

The BLM's approach to livestock grazing is described in detail in the *Livestock Grazing Appendix*, which complies with BLM's IM 2012-069 as well as the BLM's *Land Use Planning Handbook*. The BLM developed a range of alternatives that sharply defines the issues and provides a clear basis for choice among options by the decision maker. The BLM analyzed closing 390,000 acres to sheep and goat grazing and 210,000 acres to all livestock grazing under Alternative B, in which the BLM identified unresolved conflicts for various uses of available resources (such as between livestock grazing and proposed ACECs).

The BLM also analyzed a range of alternatives that varied the amount of forage allocated to livestock. In areas available for livestock grazing, Alternative B allocates approximately one-third less forage to sheep and goats than Alternative A, existing management. Alternative B also reduces AUMs where livestock grazing practices

contributed to not meeting rangeland health standards. Alternative B also includes other reductions in livestock grazing through the use of forage reserves, limitations on livestock grazing near cultural or recreation sites, and limitations on the use of salt and supplements as well as prohibiting any new range infrastructure.

Livestock grazing is and has been an important use of the public lands in the planning area for many years and is a continuing government program. The Council of Environmental Quality guidelines for compliance with NEPA require that agencies analyze the No Action Alternative in all EISs (40 Code of Federal Regulations [CFR] 1502.14(d)). For the purposes of this NEPA analysis, the No Action Alternative is to continue the status quo, which includes livestock grazing. For this reason and those stated above, a no grazing alternative for the entire planning area was dismissed from further consideration in the RMP. See the *Livestock Grazing* section in Table 2-5 for alternatives considering a reduction in livestock grazing.

#### Conservation Groups Alternative

During the range-wide scoping effort for GRSG, several conservation organizations submitted scoping comments and proposed management actions and alternatives for GRSG conservation (referred to here as the Conservation Groups Alternative). In summary, the primary intent of these proposed alternatives and management actions was to:

- include additional specific measures (in addition to those conservation measures specifically identified in *A Report on National Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Measures*, produced by the Sage-grouse National Technical Team) (BLM 2011a) in order to maintain and increase GRSG abundance and,
- designate two additional habitat types, the GRSG ACEC and GRSG Habitat Restoration Areas.

These proposed actions and alternatives submitted by these organizations were determined to be substantially similar to those actions and habitat areas considered within the range of alternatives for this planning effort, and which were analyzed in the Draft RMP/EIS. As described in the *Fish*, *Aquatic and Wildlife Habitat*, *Special Status Species* section in Chapter 2, this RMP delineates three types of GRSG habitat areas as part of the planning process, including GRSG Habitat – General Habitat Areas, GRSG Habitat – Priority, and GRSG Habitat – Restoration Areas. Varying degrees of management are considered and analyzed as part of the range of alternatives within each of these proposed habitat areas in order to achieve the goals or objectives for each GRSG habitat area, as well as address the conservation measures and management practices to conserve greater GRSG consistent with *A Report on National Greater Sage-Grouse Conservation Measures*, produced by the GRSG National Technical Team (BLM 2011a). Additionally, this RMP includes Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions for GRSG (see the *GRSG Required Design Features Appendix*). The appendix identifies best practices, design features, and proactive management activities to conserve GRSG that would be applied during project-specific activities through subsequent environmental review and analysis.

Specific to the organizations' proposed alternative to designate GRSG ACECs and Restoration Areas, this RMP does include, within the range of alternatives for detailed study, a GRSG ACEC (Alternative B) and Restoration Areas for GRSG. Table 2-5 provides a summary of the range of acreages for General, Priority, and Restoration Habitat Areas for GRSG and provides a summary of the range of alternatives for GRSG habitat management in general (e.g., allowable uses, constraints, and other actions). This range of alternatives is adequate to compare impacts to GRSG from different conservation measures as well as the size of habitat classifications. The effects of designation as an ACEC depends upon the management prescriptions associated with that designation. If the management prescriptions are identical to those associated with a particular scheme for GRSG habitat management, then the effects are likewise identical.

In summary, the additional alternatives and actions proposed through the Conservation Groups Alternative were determined to have substantially similar effects to the actions and habitat areas considered within the range of alternatives identified above.

#### HOW TO READ TABLE 2-5

Each alternative plan is presented in table format by column. The PRMP appears as Alternative E, and is the

Preferred Alternative, modified from how it was presented in the Draft RMP/EIS. To learn about an alternative and potential management actions, read down the table. To compare alternatives, read across the table. All acreage numbers in the table are approximate. All of the management actions considered apply to **BLM-administered lands and minerals only**. Acre figures may overlap and adding these figures will not result in accurate total acreage. For example, if an action reads "the BLM would make significant cultural sites available for scientific study" this action would apply to BLM-administered lands only. If conflicting management actions are proposed for the same acreage (and the resources for that action are present) within an alternative, then the most restrictive action would be implemented (unless a safety hazard was identified or the action were to conflict with existing law and regulation). For example, if an alternative prohibits surface-disturbing activities in a 200-acre area of crucial winter range but a later action in the same alternative allows a surface-disturbing activity (and crucial winter range is present), the activity would not be allowed. This would also apply if an alternative prohibits surface-disturbing activities but hazards to the public were found on the same acreage; in this case, the BLM would allow the removal or elimination of the hazard, including any necessary surface disturbance.

Some management actions have additional details, which are included in footnotes at the end of the table. All stipulations for oil and gas leasing are found in the *Minerals Appendix*.

Where acres are provided in Table 2-5, the data for that resource have been collected; where data are incomplete, an assumption is made regarding the acre numbers (and is found in the *Assumptions to the Analyses* section of Chapter 4). For example, although the BLM is aware that there are sensitive soils in the 2.8 million-acre planning area, not all of these areas are mapped. Where field data have not been collected, the BLM provides acreage assumptions for analysis based on agency professionals' expertise and judgment. More detailed analysis would be conducted, if appropriate, during environmental review of site-specific proposed action.

Upon plan approval (ROD), valid existing rights would not be changed by the decisions in this document. In the event that an existing permit or lease expired, the area would be subject to the decisions reached in this document. However, the BLM will continue to coordinate with private surface owners before approving minerals activities under their private surface. Surface owner requirements can be incorporated as conditions of approval prior to approving an action.

For a description of Resources, Resource Uses, Special Designations, and Social and Economic by alternative, see the table below or, for electronic drafts, click on the following link to take you to a specific resource:

**RESOURCES:** Air Resources and Climate, Cultural Resources, Fish and Wildlife (Aquatics and Terrestrial) Including Special Status Species, Invasive Species, Lands with Wilderness Characteristics, Paleontological Resources, Riparian and Wetland, Soils, Vegetation, Visual Resources, Water Resources, and Wildland Fire Management and Ecology.

**RESOURCE USES:** Forestry and Woodland Products, <u>Lands and Realty</u>, <u>Livestock Grazing</u>, <u>Minerals</u>, <u>Recreation</u>, <u>SRMAs</u>, <u>Renewable Energy</u>, <u>Travel Management and OHV</u>.

SPECIAL DESIGNATIONS: National Trails, Special Designation Areas, Wilderness Study Areas.

SOCIAL AND ECONOMICS: Economic, Social.

#### **HOW TO READ TABLE 2-6**

Table 2-6 Summary Comparison of Impacts by Alternative, presents a brief summary of the potential impacts that would occur under each alternative. In Table 2-6, each alternative plan is presented in table format by column. To compare impacts by alternative, read across the table. See Chapter 4, Environmental Consequences for complete analysis of each alternative.

ALTERNATIVES
--------------

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
RESOURCES					
AIR RESOURCES AND CLIMATE  Goal 1 – Maintain or enhance air quality and air quality related values (AQRVs) in the planning area and at sensitive areas (e.g., Class I areas) in and near the planning area.  Goal 2 – Reduce greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions when feasible.  Goal 3 – Evaluate the observed and anticipated long-term dynamic of climate change and minimize the impact of GHGs from projects to the degree practicable and reasonably foreseeable.  Goal 4 – Provide for flexible, adaptable management that allows for timely responses to changing climatic conditions.  Goal 5 – Maintain or improve the ability of BLM-administered lands to reduce (sequester) atmospheric GHGs.					
	MANACEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	AI TERNATIVES		
		e and climate change m	onitoring would be condu	cted as described in the	Monitoring Appendix
Air Resources and Climate	Action 2 – Emission re planning. <sup>2</sup>	duction mitigation mea	asures and conservation ac		
	Action 3 – Actions that reduced or mitigated GHG emissions such as enhanced energy efficiency, use of lower GHG-				
	emitting technologies, capture or beneficial use of methane emissions, and/or sequestration of carbon dioxide through enhanced oil recovery or other means would be prioritized.				
	Action 4 – The BLM would promote vegetative capture and storage of carbon, with consideration for resource objectives, by using Standards for Rangeland Health and Montana forestry and rangeland mitigation measures and conservation actions guidelines at the project-planning and implementation level.				
	Action 5 – The BLM w	vould adjust the timing	of BLM-authorized activi	ties as needed to accom	
	_	-	nsidering the impacts to or	ther resources and resou	irce uses.
Air Resources and Climate	Action 6 – Oil and	GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE as leasing would be open v	with a CCII atimulation	for analy diagal fualed
Air Resources and Climate	gas leasing would be offered with lease terms.		as leasing would be open very greater than 200 hp. design		tor each diesel-fueled
SOILS  Goal 1 – Maintain or improve the chemical, pi		ties of soil.			
	Objective 1 – Prevent	or limit accelerated soi	l loss, minimize degradation		
SOILS Objective 2 – Maintain or improve adequate vegetation and			er (including biological	soil crusts and litter) to	
	promote soil health, productivity, and stability.				

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		COMMON TO ALI			
G 9			disturbing activities woul	d be implemented as de	escribed in the
Soils	Reclamation Appendix.	GEMENT BY ALTE	DNATIVE		
	Action 2 –	Action 2 - Surface-	Action 2 - Surface-distu	rhing activities on sensi	itive soils would be
Soils	Mechanical treatment of vegetation on slopes greater than 15% would be avoided (BLM 1996).  Use of ground-based harvest and slashtreating equipment would be limited to 40% slopes and less (BLM 2003k).  Surface-disturbing activities on slopes 30% or greater would be avoided unless the activity can be mitigated (43,780 acres) (BLM 1996).  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with a CSU stipulation on slopes over 30% (BLM 1985c).	Action 2 - Surface-disturbing activities that did not benefit the functionality of sensitive soils would not be allowed. 2, 3  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation on sensitive soils (1,840,000 acres). 1	allowed with specialized stability of the site. <sup>2, 3</sup>	I design features to main	ntain or improve the occupancy and use would

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	Mechanical treatment of vegetation on highly erodible soils would be avoided (BLM 1996) (160,000 acres). Oil and gas leasing on sensitive soils would be offered with lease terms.				
Badlands and Rock Outcrop	Action 3 - Oil and gas leasing on badlands and rock outcrop would be offered with lease terms (260,000 acres).	Action 3 - Surface disturbing activities on badlands and rock outcrop would not be allowed.  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation on badlands and rock outcrop (234,000 acres).	Action 3 - Surface disturbadlands and rock outcome with specialized design improve the stability of the Oil and gas leasing would CSU stipulation on baddic (234,000 acres).	op would be allowed features to maintain or the site. <sup>2,3</sup>	Action 3 - Surface disturbing activities on badlands and rock outcrop would be allowed with specialized design features to maintain or improve the stability of the site. <sup>2, 3</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited on badlands and rock outcrop (NSO) (234,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>
<b>WATER RESOURCES</b> <i>Goal 1 – Maintain or enhance the beneficial u</i>					
WATER	Objective 1 – Support natural surface water flow regimes.				
	Objective 2 – Protect v	Objective 2 – Protect water resources from point source and nonpoint source pollution.			

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		T COMMON TO ALI			
Water			uld meet or exceed Monta	na water quality standa	rds.
		GEMENT BY ALTE			A adian 2 Courters
100-year Floodplains	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation on 100-year floodplains of major rivers (100,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 – Surface-disturbing activities that did not benefit the functionality of the floodplain would not be allowed on 100-year floodplains.  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation on 100-year floodplains (96,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 – Surface-distudid not benefit the funct floodplain would be avoid floodplains unless no other alternative existed, in which would only be allowed with minimize impacts. 2,4 Oil and gas leasing wou CSU stipulation on 100-(96,000 acres). 1	ionality of the ided on 100-year her practicable hich case the activities with measures to	Action 2 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed in 100-year floodplains with specialized design features to minimize impacts to the functionality and resiliency of the floodplain in compliance with Executive Order 11988. <sup>4</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited on 100-year floodplains (NSO) (96,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>
Waterbodies and Streams	Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation on waterbodies and streams (55,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 3 – Surface-disturbing activities that did not benefit the functionality of the waterbody or stream would not be allowed on waterbodies and streams.	Action 3 – Surface- disturbing activities that did not benefit the functionality of the waterbody or stream would be avoided on waterbodies and streams and only allowed with measures to minimize	Action 3 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed on waterbodies and streams with measures to minimize impacts. 2, 3	Action 3 – Surface-disturbing activities that did not benefit the functionality of the perennial or intermittent stream lake, pond, or reservoir would be allowed with specialized design features to ensure that

$\triangleright$	$\Box$
_	$\pm$
$\vdash$	$\overline{}$
_	حلر
ΞJ	Ţ
Ę,	PI
Z.	ĮĪ,
$\overline{\triangleright}$	$\overline{\lambda}$
<u> </u>	
_	2
コ	
$\exists$	
П	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES									
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)				
	Action 4 – Surface water impoundments would be allowed.	Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation on waterbodies and streams (39,000 acres).   Action 4 – Surface water impoundments	impacts. <sup>2, 5</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation on waterbodies and streams (39,000 acres). <sup>1</sup> Action 4 – Surface water would be allowed with no maintain the natural flow	measures designed to w regime and	all state water quality standards are met and that all beneficial uses remain fully supported. <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited on perennial or intermittent streams, lakes, ponds, and reservoirs (NSO) (39,000 acres). <sup>1</sup> Action 4 – Surface water impoundments would be allowed with	-			
Water Impoundments		would not be allowed.	watershed functionality. <sup>2</sup>		measures designed to maintain water quality, and riparian and watershed functionality and resiliency. <sup>2</sup>				
Source Water Protection Areas	Action 5 - Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed within State-designated Source Water Protection Areas.  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms	Action 5 - Surface-disturbing activities would not be allowed within State-designated Source Water Protection Areas.  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation	Action 5 - Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed within State-designated Source Water Protection Areas with measures to minimize impacts to surface or groundwater quality.		Action 5 - Surface- disturbing activities would be allowed within State-designated Source Water Protection Areas with specialized design features to minimize impacts to surface or groundwater quality. Oil and gas leasing	CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES			

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	within State- designated Source Water Protection Areas (3,400 acres).	within State- designated Source Water Protection Areas (3,400 acres). <sup>1</sup>			would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited within State-designated Source Water Protection Areas (NSO) (3,400 acres). <sup>1</sup>		
VEGETATION		<u>'</u>			, , , , , , ,		
Goal 1 - Manage vegetation communities to re							
VEGETATION (including Hardwood Draws and Special Status Species Plants)	Objective 1 – Provide native plant communities that exist in a diversity of plant associations, including trees, shrubs and understory vegetation with sufficient diversity in structure, age class, and species composition, to support nutrient cycling and energy flows.  Objective 2 – Maintain shrub overstory in a variety of spatial arrangements and sizes across landscapes.  Objective 3 – Provide plant communities that reflect the potential natural community or the desired plant community appropriate for the ecological site.  Objective 4 – Provide adequate organic matter (ground litter and standing dead material) in sufficient quantities to control erosion, replenish nutrients, and maintain soil health.  Objective 5 – In all Greater Sage-grouse Priority Habitat Management Areas (PHMAs), the desired condition is to maintain a minimum of 70% of lands capable of producing sagebrush with 10-30% sagebrush canopy cover. The attributes necessary to sustain these habitats are described in Interpreting Indicators of Rangeland Health (BLM Tech						
	Ref 1734-6).						
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES							
Vegetation	Action 1 – Special status species plant conservation efforts and vegetative manipulation (or prescriptive) treatments (chemical, fire, biological, manual, and mechanical) would be consistent with the guidelines stated in the <i>Final and ROD Vegetation Treatments Using Herbicides on Bureau of Land Management Lands in 17 Western States Programmatic Environmental Impact Statement</i> (BLM 2007d and 2007g), <i>Vegetation Treatments on Bureau of Land Management Lands in 17 Western States Programmatic Environmental Report</i> (BLM 2007c), <a href="https://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/more/veg">https://www.blm.gov/wo/st/en/prog/more/veg</a> eis.html Chapter 2. Table 2-8.						
	Action 2 - Remove conifers encroaching into sagebrush habitats. Prioritize treatments closest to occupied GRSG habitats and near occupied leks, and where juniper encroachment is phase 1 or phase 2. Use of site-specific analysis and principles like those included in the FIAT report (Chambers et. al., 2014) and other ongoing modeling efforts to address conifer encroachment will help refine the location for specific priority areas to be treated.						

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES								
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE								
Haying	Action 3 – Harvesting of nonnative hay would be allowed when consistent with allotment objectives. The BLM would have the option to reduce AUMs during the year the hay is cut if the cutting of hay would result in a reduction of the carrying capacity for the allotment.	Action 3 – Unless the actions were warranted for fuel reduction, harvesting of native and nonnative hay would not be allowed in the planning area.	of native and nonnative hay would not be allowed in GRSG habitat but would be allowed in the remainder of the planning area. Livestock grazing would be excluded and AUMs suspended only in the areas in which harvesting of nonnative hay or seed occurs. The hay would be sold on a per acre basis according to fair market value as established by the Montana Department of Agricultural Statistics.	Action 3 - Harvesting of native and nonnative hay would be allowed when consistent with allotment objectives. The BLM would have the option to reduce AUMs during the year the hay was cut if the cutting of hay resulted in a reduction of the carrying capacity for the allotment.	Action 3 – Harvesting of native and nonnative hay would be allowed to meet fuels, vegetation or habitat objectives.			
RIPARIAN AND WETLAND AREAS								
RIPARIAN AND WETLAND AREAS	Coal 1 - Manage riparian and wetland systems to be healthy, diverse, and functional.   CIPARIAN AND WETLAND AREAS   Objective 1 - Improve riparian and wetland areas toward Proper Functioning Condition (PFC) or a higher							
		GEMENT BY ALTE						
Riparian and Wetland Areas	Action 1 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within riparian areas (174,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in riparian and	Action 1 – Surface-distuactivities would avoid riareas. If avoidance were disturbing and disruptive authorized in riparian an approved specialized des	parian and wetland not possible, surface- e activities would be d wetland areas with	Action 1 – Surface- disturbing activities would be allowed in and within 300 feet of the boundary of riparian and wetland			

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	Linear underground facilities crossing wetlands, perennial streams, intermittent streams, or riparian areas would be allowed.	wetland areas.  Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed within 300 feet of the boundary of riparian and wetland areas with approved design features to maintain or improve functionality and resiliency.  Oil and gas leasing would not be open in riparian and wetland areas (147,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed within 300 feet of the boundary of riparian and wetland areas with a CSU stipulation (1,193,000 acres).	Oil and gas leasing would CSU stipulation in ripari (147,000 acres).	ld be open with a	areas with approved design features to maintain or improve functionality and resiliency. <sup>2,7</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited in riparian and wetland areas (NSO) (147,000 acres). <sup>1</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed within 300 feet of the boundary of riparian and wetland areas with a CSU stipulation (1,193,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	Action 2 – New spring developments would be authorized and fenced.	Action 2 – New spring developments would not be authorized in riparian and wetland areas.	Action 2 – New spring developments would not be authorized in riparian and wetland areas.	Action 2 – New spring developments would be designed to maintain or improve the integrity, functionality, and resiliency (including water quality and habitat for fisheries and wildlife) of the associated wetland, riparian area, stream, or creek.	Action 2 – New sprindevelopments would be allowed with specialized design features to maintain of improve the integrity, functionality, and resiliency of the associated wetland, riparian area, stream, or creek.		
	Action 3 – No trough or tank would be installed in areas containing important riparian and wetland vegetation unless no possible alternative site exists (BLM 1996).  Troughs or tanks would be installed in riparian and wetland areas on a case-by-case basis (BLM 1985c).	Action 3 – New livestock water developments (troughs or tanks) would be located at least 0.25 miles from riparian and wetland areas, waterbodies, and streams.	(troughs or tanks) would 0.25 miles from perennia streams. This would not streams or reservoirs. Ap	n 3 – New livestock water developments hs or tanks) would be located at least niles from perennial and intermittent as. This would not include ephemeral as or reservoirs. Approved deviations be allowed if the water development			

Goal 1 – Manage for healthy native plant communities and aquatic systems by reducing, preventing expansion of, or eliminating the occurrence of invasive species.

INVASIVE SPECIES

Objective 1 – Plant communities that reflect the potential natural community or the desired plant community

appropriate for the ecological site.

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES								
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE								
Action 1 – Surface- Action 1 – Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would be a								
	listurbing activities	Surface-disturbing	administered lands in areas of invasive species infestation only with					
	would be allowed on	activities would not	approved mitigation measures in place.					
E	BLM- administered	be allowed on						
	ands in areas of	BLM-administered						
	nvasive species	lands in areas of						
iı	nfestations.	invasive species						
		infestations.						
	Action 2 – There	Action 2 – Priority	Action 2 – Using	<b>Action 2</b> – Priority	Action 2 – Using Early			
	vould be no priority	treatment areas	Early Detection Rapid	treatment areas	Detection Rapid			
•	reatment areas	would be any areas	Response, priority	would be areas in	Response, treatment			
	dentified. Invasive	in which Montana-	treatment areas would	which the	areas would be			
	pecies would continue to be treated	designated invasive species were	be designated in publicly accessible	surrounding private lands were within an	prioritized in publicly accessible areas,			
	on a case-by-case	present.	areas, riparian areas,	active invasive	riparian areas,			
	pasis.	present.	and special status	species treatment	emergency			
	AUSID.		species habitat areas.	area and in which	stabilization and			
			species macruar areas.	the respective	rehabilitation areas,			
				private landowners	and special status			
				were actively	species habitat areas.			
				controlling invasive				
				species.				
FISH, AQUATIC AND WILDLIFE HA	ABITAT, INCLUI	DING SPECIAL S	STATUS SPECIES					
Goal 1 – Provide habitats for well-distributed and								
Goal 2 - Maintain, enhance, or restore habitats for	or special status fish ar	id wildlife species to e	nsure BLM actions do not	contribute to the need	to list these species.			
Objective 1 – Maintain or enhance plant communities and habitat needed to maintain or restore fish, aquatic or wildlife								
	populations.							
	Objective 2 - Provide sufficient habitat for native wildlife species in order to support viable native wildlife populations.							
HARITAT INCLUDING SPECIAL	Objective 3 – Implement habitat improvement projects to restore and/or improve unsatisfactory or declining fish,							
STATUS SDECIES	aquatic and wildlife habitat.							
	<b>Objective 4 -</b> Continue to gather habitat data while concurrently monitoring human and natural disturbance dynamics to							
iı	improve habitat management.							

1	
1	
L	
Ξ	

RNATIVES

	<b>TABLE 2-5.</b> (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
			ge intact blocks of importa	ant wildlife habitat, part		
	GRSG and grassland b					
		n, improve and increase	e sagebrush habitats to sus	stain sagebrush obligate	s and other sagebrush	
	dependent species.	. 1.1'. 1		1 1111		
			tivity between and within	sagebrush habitats with	emphasis on	
	communities occupied					
		COMMON TO ALI			. 111 12	
			ated with all resource and			
			ned in the Mitigation Mea			
			Montana Black-footed Fer	rret and Prairie Dog Wo	rking Groups to identify	
	potential black-footed ferret reintroduction sites in the planning area.  Action 3 – For migratory bird conservation and to restore, enhance, and maintain habitats for all birds, the BLM would					
Fish and Wildlife	follow the Fish, Aquatic and Wildlife Habitat, Including Special Status Species Appendix, which outlines the					
	recommended strategies for migratory birds.					
	Action 4 – Predator control would be allowed on a case-by-case basis with required design features to achieve resource					
	goals and objectives. <sup>2</sup>	ilitoi would be allowed	on a case-by-case basis	with required design rea	iures to acmeve resource	
	U V					
	Action 5 – Power	GEMENT BY ALTE		.1	(1 (1 (0.1.1	
	lines would not be	Action 5 – The	[kV]) would be allowed		es (less than 69 kilovolt	
	required to be buried	BLM would not authorize low	[KV]) would be allowed	with specialized design	reatures.	
	(BLM 1996).	voltage, above-				
	Within the Powder	ground power lines				
	River RMP area, low-	unless burying the				
Fish and Wildlife, Terrestrial	voltage power lines	power lines was				
	associated with oil	not technologically				
	and gas would be	feasible.				
	buried if feasible	Tousioie.				
	(BLM 2008i).					
	Action 6 – Oil and	Action 6 –	Action 6 – Surface-dist	urbing and disruptive ac	tivities would be allowed	
	gas leasing would be	Surface-disturbing	in Big Game Crucial W			
<b>Big Game Crucial Winter Range</b>	offered with a timing	and disruptive	maintain the functionali			
2	restriction from	activities would not	surface acres). <sup>2</sup>	•	- ' '	
	December 1 to March	be allowed in Big				

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	31 within Big Game Crucial Winter Range areas (1,191,000 oil and gas acres).  Geophysical exploration would not be allowed on those acres during that same period (760,000 geophysical acres).	Game Crucial Winter Range areas (760,000 surface acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in Big Game Crucial Winter Range areas (1,191,000 acres).	Oil and gas leasing wou Crucial Winter Range an		stipulation in Big Game	
Sharp-tailed Grouse (lek sites and nesting habitat)	Action 7 - Surface disturbance (other than water developments and fences) would not be authorized within 0.25 miles of sharptailed grouse leks (21,000 acres) (BLM 1996).  Disturbance would not be authorized within 2 miles of a lek from March 1 to June 15 (1,893,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within	Action 7 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed on and within 4 miles of sharp-tailed grouse leks with specialized design features to maintain the functionality of the sharp-tailed grouse nesting habitat and lek site (1,500,000 surface). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation on and within 4 miles of sharp-	the lek (CSU). (1,393,000 acres).		rearing habitats at a ations associated with occupancy and use would es of sharp-tailed grouse rearing habitats at a	

	TABLE 2-5, COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
	0.25 miles of sharp- tailed grouse leks (42,000 acres) (BLM 1996). <sup>1</sup>	tailed grouse leks (2,774,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>						
Colonial Nesting Waterbirds	Action 8 – Surface-disturbing activities would not be allowed within 1,000 feet of Double-crested Cormorant and Great Blue Heron rookeries (160 acres) (BLM 1996).  Oil and gas leasing would be allowed with lease terms (50 acres).	Action 8 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in or within 0.25 miles of waterbird nesting colonies unless the project proponent submitted a plan that showed that the effects could be minimized (250 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would not be open in or within 0.25 miles of waterbird nesting colonies (270 acres).	Action 8 – Surface-distuactivities would be allow design features to minim waterbird nesting colonic.  Oil and gas leasing would CSU stipulation in water (50 acres). 1	wed with specialized hize disturbance to es (10 acres). <sup>2</sup>	Action 8 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed within 0.5 miles of waterbird nesting colonies, with design features to maintain functionality of the waterbird nesting colonies habitat (650 acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within 0.25 miles of waterbird nesting colonies (NSO) (270 acres). <sup>1</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within 0.5 miles of waterbird nesting colonies from April 1 through July 15 (Timing stipulation) (1,100 acres). <sup>1</sup>			

	TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
Bighorn Sheep Habitat	Action 9 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within the designated Bighorn Sheep Range. (98,000 acres).   Action 10 – Grazing permits for domestic sheep or goats would be renewed on a case-by-case basis within the Bighorn Sheep Range (70,000 acres).	Action 9 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in bighorn sheep habitat (70,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open in bighorn sheep habitat with an NSO stipulation (98,000 acres).  Action 10 – Grazing permits for domestic sheep or goats would not be renewed and grazing applications for domestic sheep or goats would not be approved in or within 14.3 miles of the Bighorn Sheep Range (400,000 acres).	in bighorn sheep habitat the bighorn sheep habitat the bighorn sheep habitat Oil and gas leasing wou be allowed in bighorn shacres).   Action 10 – Grazing permits for domestic sheep or goats would not be renewed and grazing applications for domestic sheep or goats would not be approved in or within 14.3 miles of the Bighorn Sheep Range where the BLM administers 51% or more of the pasture.	Action 10 – Grazing permits for domestic sheep or goats would be renewed and grazing applications for domestic sheep or goats would be approved in and within 14.3 miles of the Bighorn Sheep Range.	Action 10 – Domestic sheep and goat grazing, including for invasive species control would be available in and within a 14.3 mile buffer area (400,000 acres) with management features to minimize interactions between domestic sheep/goats and bighorn sheep.
Bald Eagles	Action 11 - Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within 0.5 miles of known bald	bald eagle nest sites a	disturbing and disruptive active within the preceding to the nest site and main	g 5 years with design fe	atures which would

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	eagle nest sites active within the past 7 years and within bald eagle nesting habitat in riparian areas (3,000 acres).1	miles of bald eagle no	vould be open and surface est sites active within the			
Raptor Nest Sites: Burrowing Owl Golden Eagle Ferruginous Hawk Swainson's Hawk Prairie Falcon Northern Goshawk	Action 12 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within 0.5 miles of ferruginous hawk nest sites active within the past 2 years (50,000 acres) (BLM 1996). 1  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation in peregrine falcon nesting sites and within 1 mile of identified peregrine falcon nesting sites (0 acres). 1  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with a timing stipulation from March 1 to August 1 within .5 miles of raptor nest sites	Action 12 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of raptor nest sites active within the past 7 years (110,000 surface acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of nest sites active within the past 7 years (179,000 acres).	Action 12 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed in and within 0.5 miles of raptor nest sites active within the past 7 years with specialized design features to minimize disturbance to the nest site and maintain functionality of the habitat (110,000 surface acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of nest sites active within the past 7 years (179,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 12 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed in and within 0.5 miles of raptor nest sites active within the past 2 years with specialized design features to minimize disturbance to the nest site and maintain functionality of the habitat (110,000 surface). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of nest sites active within the past 2 years (50,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 12 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed within 0.5 miles of raptor nest sites active within the past 7 years with design features which maintain the functionality for the raptor nest site and nesting habitat. <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within 0.25 miles of raptor nest sites active within the preceding 7 years (NSO) (52,000 acres). <sup>1</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface use is prohibited within 0.5 miles of active raptor nest sites from March 1	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	active within 2 years (179,000 acres).				to July 31 (Timing stipulation) (179,000 acres). 1	
Piping Plover Habitat	Action 13 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within 0.25 miles of wetlands identified as piping plover habitat (7,000 acres). 1	Action 13 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in or within 0.25 miles of piping plover habitat (4,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.25 miles of piping plover habitat (7,000 acres).	Action 13 – Surface-distactivities would be allow miles of piping plover had features which maintain the piping plover habitat  Oil and gas leasing would CSU stipulation in and whabitat (7,000 acres).	wed in or within 0.25 abitat with design the functionality of (4,000 acres). <sup>2</sup>	Action 13 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed within 0.25 miles of piping plover habitat with design features which maintain the functionality of the piping plover habitat (4,000 acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within 0.25 miles of piping plover habitat (NSO) (7,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	
Interior Least Tern Habitat	Action 14 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within 0.25 miles of wetlands identified as interior least tern habitat (11,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 14 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in or within 0.25 miles of interior least tern habitat (10,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open with	Action 14 – Surface-distriction activities would be allow miles of interior least te features which maintain the habitat (10,000 acression). Oil and gas leasing would CSU stipulation in and winterior least tern habitat	wed in or within 0.25 rn habitat with design the functionality of s). <sup>2</sup> ld be open with a within 0.25 miles of	Action 14 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed within 0.25 miles of interior least tern habitat with design features which maintained the functionality of the least tern habitat (10,000 acres). <sup>2</sup>	

	TABLE 2-5. (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		an NSO stipulation in and within 0.25 miles of interior least tern habitat (11,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>			Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within 0.25 miles of interior least tern habitat (NSO) (11,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>
Black-footed Ferrets	Action 15 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with a CSU stipulation on potential black-footed ferret habitat (prairie dog colonies and complexes 80 acres or more in size) (CSU) (0 acres). 1		occupancy and use is prohorairie dog towns within 1.0 acres).		
	Oil and gas leasing would be offered with a CSU stipulation on prairie dog towns with potential black-footed ferret reintroduction areas that have been determined to be essential for black-footed ferret recovery (CSU) (0 acres).				
Black-tailed Prairie Dogs	MANAGEMENT	Γ COMMON TO ALI	ALTERNATIVES rairie dog colonies on pub	lic lands would be subj	ect to the Conservation
Diack-tance France Dogs			Dogs in Montana (Monta		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	MANA	GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE			
Black-tailed Prairie Dogs	Action 17 – In the absence of black footed ferrets, oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (29,000 acres).1	Action 17 – In the absence of blackfooted ferrets, surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of black-tailed prairie dog colonies (150,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of blacktailed prairie dog colonies (297,000 acres).   Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of blacktailed prairie dog colonies (297,000 acres).   Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of blacktailed prairie dog colonies (297,000 acres).   Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of blacktailed prairie dog colonies (297,000 acres).	Action 17 – In the absence of black-footed ferrets, surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would not be allowed in or within 0.25 miles of black-tailed prairie dog colonies (70,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.25 miles of black-tailed prairie dog colonies (127,000 acres).  1	Action 17 – In the absence of black-footed ferrets, surface-disturbing activities would be allowed in black-tailed prairie dog colonies with design features to maintain the functionality of the habitat (11,000 acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation in black-tailed prairie dog colonies (29,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 17 – In the absence of black-footed ferrets, surface-disturbing activities would be allowed within black-tailed prairie dog colonies active within the past 10 years with design features which maintain the functionality of the black-tailed prairie dog habitat (11,000 acres). Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use on prairie dog colonies active within the past 10 years is allowed subject to design features that maintain the functionality of the black-tailed prairie dog habitat (CSU) (29,000 acres). 1	
Pallid Sturgeon Habitat	Action 18 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation on waterbodies, streams, and 100-year	or within 0.5 miles of	would not be allowed in	Action 18 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of river	Action 18 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities would be allowed within 0.25 miles of the water's edge of the	

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
	floodplains of major rivers (500 acres). <sup>1</sup>			and stream centerline identified as pallid sturgeon habitat with design features that maintain the functionality of the habitat (15,000 acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of river and stream centerline identified as pallid sturgeon habitat (15,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers with design features which maintain the functionality of the pallid sturgeon habitat (11,000 acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use prohibited within 0.25 miles of the water's edge of the Yellowstone and Missouri Rivers. (NSO) (10,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>			
GRSG HABITAT								

### GRSG HABITAT

Goal 1 – Provide for the conservation, enhancement, restoration, and connectivity of the Great Plains mixed grass prairie and shrubland, capable of supporting sustainable populations of GRSG and other wildlife species.

### GRSG HABITAT

**Objective 1** – Maintain, improve and increase sagebrush habitats to sustain sagebrush obligates and other sagebrush dependent species.

**Objective 2 -** Conserve GRSG habitat while promoting movement and genetic diversity.

**Objective 3** – Priority will be given to leasing and development of fluid minerals outside of PHMA and GHMA. When analyzing leasing and authorizing development of fluid mineral resources in PHMA and GHMA, and subject to applicable stipulations for the conservation of GRSG, priority will be given to development in non-habitat areas first and then in the least suitable habitat for GRSG. The implementation of these priorities will be subject to valid existing rights and any applicable law or regulation, including, but not limited to, 30 U.S.C. 226(p) and 43 CFR 3162.3-1(h). **Objective 4** – Where a proposed fluid mineral development project on an existing lease could adversely affect GRSG populations or habitat, the BLM will work with the lessees, operators, or other project proponents to avoid, minimize and mitigate adverse impacts to the extent compatible with lessees' rights to drill and produce fluid mineral resources.

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES								
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
	The BLM will work with the lessees, operators, or other project proponent in developing an APD for the lease to avoid and minimize impacts to greater sage-grouse or its habitat and will ensure that the best information about the GRSG and its habitat informs and helps to guide development of such Federal leases.							
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES								
Action 1 - In all GRSG habitat, in undertaking BLM management actions, and, consistent with valid existing rights and applicable law, in authorizing third-party actions that result in habitat loss and degradation, the BLM will require and ensure mitigation that provides a net conservation gain to the species including accounting for any uncertainty associated with the effectiveness of such mitigation. This will be achieved by avoiding, minimizing, and compensating for impacts by applying beneficial mitigation actions.								
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE								
GRSG Habitat	Action 2 – GRSG habitat would be managed uniformly throughout the planning area.	General Habitat Area oil and gas acres. Priority Areas would acres: North Garfield A North Rosebud A and North Carter Are East Decker Are Restoration Areas wo acres: West Decker are Cedar Creek Are	I would designate the areas as would include approximately 81 Area (approximately 218,00 Area (approximately 423,000 a (approximately 5,000 su ould include approximately 2,800 su (approximately 2,800 su (approximately 20,000 su (approximately 44,000 su (approximately 44,000 su (approximately 64,000 su (approximately 64,	ately 1.5 million surface acres and 7,000 surface acres and 32,000 surface acres and 23,000 surface acres and 714, rface acres and 56,000 y 87,000 surface acres and 11,000 surface acres and 22,000 surface acres a	the acres and 2.7 million of 1.32 million oil and gas acres); 38,000 oil and gas acres); 000 oil and gas acres). oil and gas acres). and 198,000 oil and gas oil and gas acres); 0 oil and gas acres); 0 oil and gas acres); 0 oil and gas acres); and			
GRSG HABITAT – GENERAL HAB Goal 1 – Maintain or increase habitat needed f sagebrush habitat.		unagement of surface d	listurbing and disruptive a	ctivities, including the	loss and distribution of			
GRSG HABITAT – GENERAL HABITAT AREAS	Objective 1 – Conserve	e GRSG habitat while j	promoting movement and	genetic diversity.				

2-47	

APTER 2 TERNATIVES
--------------------

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE						
GRSG Habitat – General Habitat Areas (see the Livestock Grazing Management section for more information about livestock grazing management actions for GRSG habitat)	Action 1 – Surface disturbance (other than water developments and fences) would not be authorized within 0.25 miles of GRSG leks (10,320 acres) (BLM 1996).  Disturbance would not be authorized within 2 miles of a lek from March 1 to June 15 (220,000 acres) (BLM 1996).  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation within 0.25 miles of GRSG leks (11,000 acres) (BLM 1996).  Oil and gas leasing would be offered with a timing stipulation from March 1 to June 15 in GRSG nesting habitat within 2 miles of a lek (540,000 acres).	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities (including ROWs) would not be allowed on or within 4 miles of leks except when the activity maintained GRSG habitat functionality (861,000 acres).8  Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation on and within 4 miles of leks (1,623,000 acres).1	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities (including ROWs) would not be allowed on or within 3.1 miles of leks except when the activity maintained GRSG habitat functionality (642,000 acres). <sup>8</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation on and within 3.1 miles of leks (1,223,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing and disruptive activities (including ROWs) would be allowed on or within 2 miles of leks with design features which maintain the functionality of the GRSG habitat (341,000 acres). <sup>2</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation on and within 2 miles of leks (652,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 1 – Major ROWs (High voltage transmission lines and large pipelines) and renewable energy ROWs would avoid general habitat areas. (1,395,000 acres).  Minor ROWs would be allowed with design features (Map 17) to protect breeding, nesting and broodrearing GRSG habitat (1,365,000 acres).  Other surface-disturbing and disruptive activities (including Mineral Material Sales) would be allowed with design features to protect breeding, nesting, and brood-rearing GRSG habitat (1,365,000 acres).  Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	Locatable mineral entry and location would be open (BLM 1985c).  Mineral material sales and permits would be allowed (BLM 1985c).  Renewable energy would be open (solar or wind) (BLM 1985c).  ROWs would be allowed (BLM 1985c).  Season-of-use and livestock numbers for grazing permits would be determined on a case-by-case basis.  No continuous noise restrictions would be applied except for programmatic guidance as outlined in the Supplement to the Montana Statewide Oil and						
	Gas Environmental				Appendix).		

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Impact Statement and Proposed Amendment of the Powder River and Billings Resource Management Plans (e.g., restrict noise levels from production facilities to 50 decibels; 4,100,000 acres) (BLM 2008i). There would be no noise restrictions in the remainder of the planning area.  Use of heavy equipment that exceeds 50 decibels would be restricted within 2 miles of a lek from 4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. during April 1 to June 30 (300,000 acres) (BLM 2008i).					
GRSG HABITAT -PRIORITY	AREAS					
	<b>Objective 1</b> – Maintair		bitat over the long-term,	recognizing valid existin	g rights.	
GRSG HABITAT -PRIORITY ARE	<b>~</b>	Objective 2 – Restore degraded GRSG habitat.				
	<b>Objective 3 -</b> Manage permitted uses while providing GRSG habitat for the long-term.					

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES							
GRSG Habitat – Priority Areas  Action 1 – Where deemed effective, water developments would be managed to reduce the spread of West N (see GRSG Required Design Features Appendix).					ad of West Nile virus		
•			<i>ux).</i> w coal lease or lease modi	fication is submitted to	the RIM the RIM will		
	determine whether the 3461.5. PHMA is essen 3461.5(o)(1).	lease application area i tial habitat for maintai	s "unsuitable" for all or ce ning GRSG for purposes	ertain coal mining metho	ods pursuant to 43 CFR		
		GEMENT BY ALTE		Γ			
GRSG Habitat – Priority Areas (see the	Action 3 – An ACEC	<b>Action 3</b> – Priority	Action 3 – An ACEC	Action 3 – An	Action 3 – An ACEC		
Livestock Grazing Management Actions for	would not be	Areas would be	would not be	ACEC would not be	would not be		
more information about livestock grazing management actions for GRSG.)	designated for GRSG.	designated an ACEC.	designated for GRSG.	designated for GRSG.	designated for GRSG.		
management actions for GKSG.)	UKSU.	ACEC.	The BLM would	UKSU.	Renewable Energy		
	Disturbance would	Surface disturbing	authorize 1 surface	The BLM would	ROWs would be		
	not be authorized	and disruptive	disturbance per 640	authorize surface	excluded within sage		
	within 2 miles of a	activities	acres with a	disturbance with a	grouse priority areas		
	lek from March 1 to	(including ROWs)	cumulative, direct, and	cumulative, direct,	(817,000 acres).		
	June 15 (260,000	would not be	indirect disturbance of	and indirect			
	acres) (BLM 1996).	allowed (817,000	no more than 3% of	disturbance of no	PHMAs are closed to		
		acres).	the sagebrush habitat	more than 10% of	new mineral material		
	Oil and gas leasing	0'1 1 1 '-	per 640 acres from the	the sagebrush	sales. However, these		
	would be offered with an NSO	Oil and gas leasing would not be open	point of the disturbance, as long as	habitat per 640 acres from the point of the	areas remain "open" to free use permits and		
	stipulation within	(1,329,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	functional GRSG	disturbance, as long	the expansion of		
	0.25 miles of GRSG	(1,329,000 acres).	habitat and the	as functional GRSG	existing active pits,		
	leks (29,000 acres)	Locatable mineral	associated populations	habitat and the	only if the following		
	(BLM 1996). <sup>1</sup>	entry would be	were maintained at the	associated	criteria are met:		
	Oil and gas leasing	recommended for	same levels as trend	populations were			
	would be offered	withdrawal subject	areas. Disturbed areas	maintained at the	- The activity is within		
	with a timing	to valid existing	would have to be fully	same levels as trend	the PHMA		
	stipulation from	rights.	reclaimed to pre-	areas. Disturbed	Biologically		
	March 1 to June 15 in		disturbance conditions	areas would have to	Significant Unit (BSU)		
	GRSG nesting habitat		or to a desired plant	be fully reclaimed to	and project area		
	within 2 miles of a		community before	pre-disturbance	disturbance cap		

ALTERNATIVI	CHAPTER 2
VES	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	lek (timing; 1,000,000 acres) (BLM 1996).  Locatable mineral entry and location would be open (BLM 1985c).  Mineral material sales and permits would be allowed (BLM 1985c).  Renewable energy would be open (solar or wind) (BLM 1985c).  ROWs would be allowed (BLM 1985c).  Season-of-use and livestock numbers for grazing permits would be determined on a case-by-case basis.  No continuous noise restrictions would be applied except for programmatic		additional disturbance would be approved. <sup>8</sup> Oil and gas leasing would be allowed with a CSU stipulation (1,329,000 acres). <sup>1</sup> Locatable mineral entry and location would be open.	conditions or to a desired plant community before additional disturbance would be approved. 8  Oil and gas leasing would be allowed with a CSU stipulation (1,329,000 acres). 1  Locatable mineral entry and location would be open.	-The activity is subject to the provisions set forth in the mitigation framework (GRSG Regional Mitigation Strategy Appendix -All applicable required design features are applied; and (if applicable) the activity is permissible under the specific sub-regional screening criteria  Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited within sage grouse priority areas. (NSO) (1,329,000 acres).¹  Major (High voltage transmission lines and large pipelines) and minor ROWs would avoid GRSG priority areas (817,000 acres).  The remaining surface-disturbing and disruptive activities		

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
	guidance as outlined in the SEIS (e.g., restrict noise levels from production facilities to 50 decibels) (BLM 2008i).  Use of heavy equipment that exceeds 50 decibels would be restricted within 2 miles of a lek from 4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. during April 1 to June 30 (580,000 BLM-administered surface acres) (BLM 2008i).  Power lines would not be required to be buried (BLM 1996).  Oil and gas low-voltage power lines would be buried if feasible (BLM 2008i).				would avoid GRSG priority areas (817,000 acres).  In undertaking BLM management actions, and consistent with valid and existing rights and applicable law in authorizing third-party actions, the BLM will apply the lek buffer-distances identified in the USGS Report (see the GRSG Conservation Buffer Appendix)  If the 3% anthropogenic disturbance cap is exceeded on lands (regardless of land ownership) within GRSG PHMAs in any given Biologically Significant Unit, then no further discrete anthropogenic disturbances (subject to applicable laws and regulations, such as the Mining Law of 1872,			

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2

	TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
					as Amended, valid existing rights, etc.) would be permitted by BLM within GRSG PHMAs in any given Biologically Significant Unit until the disturbance has been reduced to less than the cap.  If the 3% anthropogenic disturbance cap is exceeded on lands (regardless of land ownership) or if anthropogenic disturbance and habitat loss associated with conversion to agricultural tillage or fire exceed 5% within a project analysis area, then no further discrete anthropogenic disturbances (subject to applicable laws and regulations, such as the Mining Law of 1872, valid existing rights, etc.) will be permitted by BLM within a project analysis area

**GRSG HABITAT - RESTORATION AREAS** 

WEST DECKER AREA

CEDAR CREEK AREA

**SOUTH CARTER AREA** 

Goal 1 – Continue to allow for authorization of surface disturbing activities while improving GRSG habitat over the long term.

Goal 2 – Maintain or expand habitats to promote GRSG movement and genetic diversity.

		ieks (92 acres) (BLIVI	sections within i	runctionanty (80,000	(870 acres).	(87,000 acres).	
)		1996).	mile of a lek that	acres).8	Oil and gas leasing	Oil and gas leasing	ı
i			contained 3 or		would be open with	would be open and	ı
		Disturbance would	fewer wells	Oil and gas leasing	lease terms (198,000	surface occupancy and	ı
	GRSG Restoration Areas	not be authorized	(40,000 acres).	would be open with a	acres).1	use is subject to design	ı
	West Decker Area	within 2 miles of a		CSU stipulation that		features, to minimize	ı
	Cedar Creek Area	lek from March 1 to	Surface-disturbing	maintained GRSG		disturbance to GRSG	ı
	South Carter Area	June 15 (50,000	and disruptive	habitat functionality		habitat. (CSU) (22,000	ı
	(see the Livestock Grazing Management	acres) (BLM 1996).	activities would be	(198,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>		acres) in the Cedar	ı
	Actions for more information about livestock	Oil and gas leasing	allowed in sections			Creek Area. <sup>1</sup>	ı
	grazing management actions for GRSG.)	would be offered	within 1 mile of a				ı
	grazing management actions for GRSG.)	with an NSO	lek that contained 4			In the West Decker	ı
		stipulation within	or more wells			(11,000 acres) and	ı
		0.25 miles of GRSG	subject to GRSG			South Carter Area	,
		leks (4,500 acres)	habitat			(164,000 acres) oil and	֓֝֞֝֝֓֡֝֝֓֓֓֡֝֡֝֓֓֓֡֡
		(BLM 1996). <sup>1</sup>	functionality being			gas leasing would be	ļ
		Oil and gas leasing	maintained. (8,800			open and surface	1 1
		would be offered	acres).8			occupancy and use	į

Oil and gas leasing

for sections within

1 mile of a lek that

**TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES** 

**Alternative B** 

MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE

Surface-disturbing

(including ROWs)

and disruptive

Action 1 –

activities

would be

prohibited in

sections within 1

Objective 2 – Strive for no net loss of GRSG habitat.

quality and quantity of GRSG habitat.

Objective 1 – Strive for proponents to develop area wide Habitat Recovery Plans.

**Alternative C** 

Objective 3 – Strive for the restoration of previously disturbed landscapes in a manner which increases or improves the

**Action 1** – Surface-

disruptive activities

(including ROWs)

would be allowed

of GRSG habitat

subject to maintenance

functionality (86,000

disturbing and

Alternative D

Action 1 – Surface-

disturbing activities

(including ROWs)

would be allowed

subject to timing

and distance (60

days/200 meters)

(870 acres)

Alternative A

(No Action)

Action 1 – Surface

fences) would not be

0.25 miles of GRSG

leks (92 acres) (BLM

authorized within

with a timing

stipulation from

March 1 to June 15 in

grouse nesting habitat

disturbance (other

than water developments and

Resource or Resource Use

**GRSG HABITAT – RESTORATION** 

**AREAS** 

Alternative E (Proposed Plan,

**Preferred** 

Alternative, as modified)

Action 1 – Surface-

disruptive activities

design features to

to GRSG habitat (87,000 acres)<sup>2</sup>

would be allowed with

minimize disturbance

would be prohibited

(NSO).

disturbing and

	TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	within 2 miles of a lek (140,000) (BLM 1996). Locatable mineral entry and location would be open (BLM 1985c).  Mineral material sales and permits would be allowed (BLM 1985c).  Renewable energy would be open (solar or wind) (BLM 1985c).  ROWs would be allowed (BLM 1985c).	contained 3 or fewer wells would be open with an NSO stipulation (91,000 acres). Sections within 1 mile of a lek that contained 4 or more wells would be open for leasing with a CSU that maintained greater sage-grouse habitat functionality (19,000 acres).			Renewable Energy ROWs will be excluded within all Restoration Areas (87,000 acres).  Major ROWs (high voltage transmission lines and large pipelines) would be avoided (87,000 acres). Minor ROWs would be allowed with design features to protect breeding, nesting and brood-rearing GRSG habitat (87,000 acres).
	Season-of-use and livestock numbers for grazing permits would be determined on a case-by-case basis.  No continuous noise restrictions except for programmatic guidance as outlined in the SEIS (e.g., restrict noise levels				

TIVES	_	CITAL IEV 7
H.	A	$\subseteq$
RNA	LTE	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	from production facilities to 50 decibels) (BLM 2008i).				
	Use of heavy equipment that exceeds 50 decibels would be restricted within 2 miles of a lek from 4:00 a.m. to 8:00 a.m. and 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. during April 1 to June 30 (89,000 acres) (BLM 2008i).				
	Power lines would not be required to be buried (BLM 1996).				
	Oil and gas low-voltage power lines would be buried if feasible (BLM 2008i).				
GRSG COMPENSATION				<u> </u>	
		GEMENT BY ALTE			
GRSG Compensation	Action 1 – Habitat compensation would not be required.	Action 1 – For surface-disturbing activities that did not improve GRSG habitat, habitat	Action 1 – For surface-disturbing activities that did not improve GRSG habitat, habitat	Action 1 – For surface-disturbing activities that did not improve GRSG habitat, habitat	Action 1 – In instance where impacts onsite cannot be mitigated, offsite compensation would be required in

2-57

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
		compensation would be required.	compensation would be required.	compensation would be required.	accordance to BLM guidance.	
		Compensation are as follows: GRSG Habitat – General Habitat Areas would include:  • 1:1 Habitat Compensation Ratio.	Compensation are as follows: GRSG Habitat – General Habitat Areas would include:  • 1:1 Habitat Compensation Ratio.	Compensation are as follows: GRSG Habitat – General Habitat Areas would include:  • 1:1 Habitat Compensation Ratio.		
		Priority ACEC and Restoration Areas would include:	Priority and Restoration Areas would include:	Priority and Restoration Areas would include:		
WILDLAND FIDE MANACEMENT		• 5:1 Habitat Compensation Ratio.	• 5:1 Habitat Compensation Ratio.	• 5:1 Habitat Compensation Ratio.		

### WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT AND ECOLOGY

## **Fuels Management/Prescribed Fire**

Goal 1 – Provide for firefighter and public safety by reducing hazardous fuel loads (risk) within the wildland urban interface.

Goal 2 — Protect or sustain the ecological health and function of fire-adapted ecosystems; reduce the risk of high severity wildfires to watersheds and ecosystems; and benefit, protect, maintain, sustain, and enhance natural and cultural resources.

# MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES Action 1 — Mechanical thinning of vegetation, biomass removal, and chemical and biological treatments would be allowed to reduce hazardous fuels or improve land health. Action 2 — Fuel treatment projects would be allowed in areas with high social or natural resource values as well as areas adjacent to wildland urban interface areas considered a priority area for treatment. Prescribed Fire Action 3 - If prescribed fire is used in Greater Sage-Grouse habitat, the NEPA analysis for the Burn Plan will address: why alternative techniques were not selected as a viable options; how Greater Sage-Grouse goals and objectives would be met by its use; how the COT Report objectives would be addressed and met;

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	• minir		dress how potential threat	s to Greater Sage-Grou	se habitat would be		
	addressed the four bulle protect Greater Sage-Gacross the landscape in	ets outlined above. Pre- rouse habitat in PHMA stands where annual in ction treatments, used a	at shall only be considered scribed fire could be used as (e.g., creation of fuel br avasive grasses are a mino as a component with other	to meet specific fuels of eaks that would disrupt or component in the unc	objectives that would the fuel continuity derstory, burning slash		
	Prescribed fire in known winter range shall only be considered after the NEPA analysis for the Burn Plan has addressed the four bullets outlined above. Any prescribed fire in winter habitat would need to be designed to strategically reduce wildfire risk around and/or in the winter range and designed to protect winter range habitat quality.						
	MANA	GEMENT BY ALTE					
	Action 4 – Prescribed	Action 4 –	Action 4 – Prescribed	Action 4 –	Action 4 – Prescribed		
	fire would be allowed	Prescribed fire	fire would not be	Prescribed fire	fire would be allowed		
	in Category B and C	would not be	allowed on	would not be	in the planning area		
	Fire Management Categories (BLM	allowed on approximately	approximately 169,000 acres and	allowed on approximately	with required design features to meet		
	2003k).	2,200,000 acres	allowed in the	109,000 acres and	resource goals and		
Fuels Management/	2003K).	and allowed in the	remainder of the	allowed in the	objectives.		
Prescribed Fire		remainder of the	planning area.	remainder of the	3-		
		planning area.		planning area.			
	Action 5 – Sites in Con		Action 5 – Sites in Cond				
	(53,000 acres) would ha		required to have pre-con		ial material removed or		
	and commercial materia		treated prior to prescribe	ed fire activities.			
	prior to prescribed fire 2003k).	activities (BLM					
WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMEN'	Γ						

- *Goal 1 Place public and firefighter safety first in any wildfire management action.*
- Goal 2 Manage wildfire (unplanned ignitions) for the protection of public health, safety, property, and resource values while implementing cost-containment strategies that result in minimum suppression costs.
- Goal 3 Use a naturally occurring event such as wildfire to enhance vigor, vegetation production, reduce hazardous fuels, and maintain a desired mix of seral stages within the following communities: sagebrush (silver and Wyoming species), forest and woodlands, grasslands, riparian and wetland areas, and native species communities.

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
R	esource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	reate and maintain landscape-level		nagement, grazing, rai	nge improvements, transpo	ortation corridors, terra	in features, and	
	communities to provide suppression						
WILDLA	WILDLAND FIRE MANAGEMENT Objective 1 – Identify areas where fire as a resource benefit could achieve the resource management goals.						
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES  Action 1 – The BLM would prioritize fire management activities according to potential risks to life and property ac							
Wildfire N	<b>Aanagement</b>	the planning area. Wild	fires adjacent to or nea MA, prioritize suppres	nagement activities accord ir wildland urban or indust sion, after life and propert	rial interface would have	ve the highest priority for	
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE							
Wildfire M	<b>Management</b>	Action 2 – The BLM would use the management response consistent with Fire Management Categories A through D for all humancaused and natural fires. The BLM would retain the current fire management zones delineated and managed in the MCFO Fire Management Plan (BLM 2004g).	wildfire management	gement units and fire work guidance and delineated a te historical fire regime gr	and developed based on	vegetation types and	
		Action 3 – Management of wildland fire to meet multiple objectives would not be authorized in the planning area unless	Action 3 – Managerr throughout the plann	ent of wildfire to meet muing area.	ıltiple objectives would	be authorized	

7	_
LI	HA
TERN	PI
N N	ファ
VII	7
► .	- 50

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
CULTURAL RESOURCES (see manage Goal 1 – Identify, preserve, and protect significations)							
Goal 2 - Ensure cultural resources are available to present and future generations for appropriate uses such as scientific studies, public education and traditional cultural values.							
CULTURAL RESOURCES  Objective 1 – Allocate all cultural properties in the planning area to one of the following categories: scientific use, conservation for future use, traditional use, public use, experimental use, or discharged from management (see cultural resource use categories and definitions in Chapter 3, Cultural Resources section.)							
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE							
Cultural Resources	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed within the planning area.	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of sites if the activities affected or had an impact on the quality and setting of designated sites or areas or sites or areas that met the criteria for allocation for designation.	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of sites if the activities affected or had an impact on the quality and setting of designated sites or areas or sites or areas that met the criteria for allocation for designation.  Surface-disturbing activities that would not degrade the values of the sites and that provided for the improvement or maintenance of ecosystem	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed with an attached stipulation that would state that, prior to surface disturbance, a Surface Use Plan of Operations (SUPO) and a cultural site mitigation plan, which must be approved by the AO, would be required for all surface-disturbing activities in the cultural resource or designated site and for those within 300	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed in significant cultural sites as long as the activities would not have an adverse effect.		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
			functionality (e.g., erosion control or reseeding), enhance the values of the sites, and have beneficial outcomes would be allowed.	feet of boundaries of cultural resources or designated sites or areas or sites or areas that meet the criteria for allocation for designation.  Surface-disturbing activities would be avoided whenever possible. If the surface-disturbing activity could not be avoided, approved measures would be applied to minimize the impact to the cultural resource.	
	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms. <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation that restricted surface-disturbing activities in the site and within 0.5 miles of site boundaries if the activities affected or had an impact on the quality and setting of	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation that restricted surface-disturbing activities in the site and within 300 feet of site boundaries if the activities affected or had an impact on the quality and setting of designated sites or areas or sites or areas	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation that stated that, prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and a cultural site mitigation plan, which must be approved by the AO, would be required for all surface-disturbing	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation that restricts surfacedisturbing activities in significant cultural sites.

$\geq$	$\subseteq$
$\Box$	딜
Ε	7
ER	7
$\simeq$	Ξ
2	Į
$\nearrow$	^
크	1
$\geq$	
H	
ŝ	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
		designated sites or areas or sites or areas that met the criteria for allocation for designation (including cultural resources, National Register of Historic Places (NRHP)-eligible properties and districts, and Traditional Cultural Properties (TCPs) (except for those sites in Action 3 below). See Chapter 3, Cultural Resources, and the Glossary for a definition of designated site or area. This action includes the area surrounding the existing cultural ACECs.	that met the criteria for allocation for designation (including cultural resources, NRHP-eligible properties and districts, and TCPs). See Chapter 3, Cultural Resources, and the Glossary for a definition of designated site or area. This action includes the area surrounding the existing cultural ACECs.	activities in the cultural resource or designated site and for those within 300 feet of boundaries of cultural resources or designated sites or areas or sites or areas that met the criteria for allocation for designation (including cultural resources, NRHP-eligible properties and districts, and TCPs). See Chapter 3, Cultural Resources, and the Glossary for a definition of a designated site or area.		
	Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms, except in areas in which oil and gas leasing would be	Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open in or within 3.5 miles of the Fort Union Historic Site	Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within the visible area within 3.5 miles of the	Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation that would state that prior to surface	Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited in NHLs and historic battlefields	

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
	Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
		offered with an NSO stipulation.	National Historic Landmark (NHL) or in or within 0.5 miles of NHLs and historic battlefields (11,500 acres).	Fort Union Historic Site NHL and in and within 300 feet of NHLs and historic battlefields (6,400 acres). <sup>1</sup>	disturbance or use, a SUPO and a cultural site mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all activities in or within the visible area within 3.5 miles of the Fort Union Historic Site NHL and in or within 300 feet of NHLs and historic battlefields (6,400 acres). 1	(NSO) (4,600 acres). <sup>1</sup>	
	<b>PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURC!</b> <i>Goal 1 – Identify, preserve, and protect signific Goal 2 - Ensure that paleontological resources</i>	cant paleontological reso	urces on BLM-adminis	stered lands.			
	PALEONTOLOGICAL RESOURCES		nat proposed land uses	initiated or authorized by			
Ī			GEMENT BY ALTEI	RNATIVE			
	Paleontological Resources	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would be allowed except for 171 acres of paleontological locality special management areas where geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of the localities if the activities would impact the paleontological localities, future paleontological localities, or areas that meet the	Action 1 – Surface-disturbing activities would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of localities if the activities would impact the paleontological localities, future paleontological localities, or areas that meet the criteria for designation.			

	<b>TABLE 2-5.</b> (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		criteria for designation. Surface-disturbing activities that did not degrade the locality and that provided for the improvement or maintenance of ecosystem functionality (e.g., erosion control or reseeding), enhanced the values of the paleontological localities (or areas), and had beneficial outcomes would be allowed.	Surface-disturbing activities that did not degrade the locality and that provided for the improvement or maintenance of ecosystem functionality (e.g., erosion control or reseeding), enhanced the values of the paleontological localities (or areas), and had beneficial outcomes would be allowed.		
	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation. 1	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation that restricted surface-disturbing activities in and within 0.5 miles of significant localities or localities that meet the criteria for significance as such. <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation that restricted surface-disturbing activities in and within 300 feet of significant localities or localities that meet the criteria for significance as such. <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation that stated that, prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and a paleontological site mitigation plan, which must be approved by the AO, would be required for all surface-disturbing	Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation that restricted surface-disturbing activities in significant paleontological localities. <sup>1</sup>

	TABLE 2-5, COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
				activities in and within 300 feet of significant localities. 1				
VISUAL RESOURCES								
Goal 1 – Maintain scenic qualities consistent v								
VISUAL RESOURCES			ding to established guideli	nes for VRM class obje	ectives.			
		COMMON TO ALI						
(See Recreation and Special Designation			ould be used during proje					
Areas sections for VRM in specific areas)	areas) measures and conservation actions (see <i>Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix</i> ).  Action 2 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited in VRM Class 1 (NSO).*							
	_			-	* *			
	Action 3 – Oil and gas II (CSU).*	leasing would be open	and surface occupancy ar	nd use would be restricted	ed or prohibited in VRM			
*ACEC/SRMAs may have different oil and gas require								
		GEMENT BY ALTE						
	Action 4 – VRM	Action 4 – VRM	Action 4 – VRM	Action 4 – VRM	Action 4 – VRM			
	would be managed	would be managed	would be managed	would be managed	would be managed			
	according to VRM	according to VRM	according to VRM	according to VRM	according to VRM			
	Class I (97,000	Class I (126,000	Class I (97,000 acres),	Class I (97,000	Class I (83,000 acres),			
V!1 D	acres), VRM Class II	acres), VRM Class	VRM Class II	acres), VRM Class	VRM Class II (414,000			
Visual Resources	(400,000 acres), VRM Class III	II (573,000 acres), VRM Class III	(405,000 acres), VRM Class III (695,000	II (382,000 acres), VRM Class III	acres), VRM Class III (695,000 acres), and			
	(375,000 acres), and	(631,000 acres),	acres), and VRM	(726,000 acres), and	VRM Class IV			
	VRM Class IV	and VRM Class IV	Class IV (1,565,000	VRM Class IV	(1,570,000 acres) (Map			
	(1,890,000 acres)	(1,432,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	acres). <sup>1</sup>	(1,557,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	7). <sup>1</sup>			
	objectives. <sup>1</sup>	(1,132,000 deres).	deres).	(1,337,000 deres).	, <i>,</i> , .			
LANDS WITH WILDERNESS CHA		<u> </u>						
Goal 1 – Protect, preserve, and maintain area.		eteristics						
LANDS WITH WILDERNESS			ralness and provide for ou	tstanding opportunities	for solitude or primitive			
CHARACTERISTICS	unconfined recreation	i a ingii degree or natur	amoss and provide for ou	opportunites	for sometime of primitive,			
		COMMON TO ALI	ALTERNATIVES					
			in WSAs, such as the Terr	ry Badlands WSA, woul	ld be managed the same			
Lands with Wilderness Characteristics			oter 2 for more information		5			

_

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES				
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE							
Lands with Wilderness Characteristics	Action 2 – No similar action.  Action 3 – Oil and	Action 2 – Manage LWC in the following areas (28,841 acres): -Devils Creek 5,236 acres, -Wrangler 5,309 acres, -Rough 5,302 acres, -Ridge 8,184 acres, and -Whitetail 4,809 acres.	Action 2 – Manage LWC in the following areas (5,236 acres): -Devils Creek 5,236 acres. Do not manage LWC in the following areas due to area manageability (23,605 acres): -Wrangler 5,309 acres, -Rough 5,302 acres, -Ridge 8,184 acres, and -Whitetail 4,809 acres.  Action 3 –The areas	Action 2 – Do not manage for LWC in the following areas (28,841 acres): -Devils Creek 5,236 acres, -Wrangler 5,309 acres, -Rough 5,302 acres, -Ridge 8,184 acres, and -Whitetail 4,809 acres.	Action 2 – Manage LWC in the following areas (5,236 acres): -Devils Creek 5,236 acres. Do not manage LWC in the following areas due to conflicts with resource values and uses (23,605 acres): -Ridge 8,184 acres, -Whitetail 4,809 acres, -Wrangler 5,309 acres, and -Rough 5,302 acres  Action 3 – Oil and gas		
	gas leasing would be in accordance with Alternative A for all resources (28,841 acres).  Action 4 – ROWs would be allowed (28,841 acres).	gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within the LWC area (NSO) (28,841 acres).   Action 4 – ROWs would be excluded (28,841 acres).	managed for LWCs, oil and gas leasing would be allowed with a CSU stipulation (5,236 acres).   Action 4 – ROWs would be avoided (5,236 acres).	gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (28,841 acres).   Action 4 – ROWs would be allowed (28,841 acres).	leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use is prohibited within the LWC area (NSO) (5,236 acres). <sup>1</sup> Action 4 – ROWs would be avoided (5,236 acres).		
	Action 5 – Surface disturbing activities would be allowed	Action 5 – Surface disturbing activities would not be	Action 5 – Surface disturbing activities would be allowed if	Action 5 – Surface disturbing activities would be allowed	Action 5 – Surface disturbing activities would be allowed if		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	(28,841 acres).	allowed (28,841 acres).	compatible with the retention or enhancement of the area's wilderness characteristics. (5,236 acres).	(28,841 acres).	compatible with the retention or enhancement of the area's wilderness characteristics. (5,236 acres).	
	Action 6 – VRM management would be in accordance with Alternative A for all resources (28,841 acres).	Action 6 – The areas would be managed according to VRM Class I (28,841 acres).	Action 6 – The areas ma to VRM Class II (5,236		be managed according	
	Action 7 – Mineral material sales and permits would be allowed in accordance with Alternative A for all other resources.	Action 7 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed.	Action 7 – Mineral mate would be allowed.	erial sales and permits	Action 7 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed (5,236 acres).	
	Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed (5,236 acres).	Action 8 – Geophysical allowed (28,841 acres).	exploration would be	Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed (5,236 acres).	
DESOLIDCE LISES	Actions 9 – OHV use would be limited to the existing roads and trails.	Actions 9 – Designated lands managed for wilderness characteristics as OHV closed areas.	Action 9 – OHVs would	be limited to designate	od routes.	

# **RESOURCE USES**

FORESTRY AND WOODLAND PRODUCTS (see also vegetation for cottonwood management.)

Goal 1 – Promote healthy, resilient, and vigorous forestland communities. Forestland mosaics would be managed for diversity of stand structures and species

t	\	
	ī	
(	Į	١
1	٢	

	TABLE 2-5. (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
components that complemented other reso					
			biomass consistent with	other resource uses as p	art of an ecologically
	healthy system and cor				
	resiliency, and product principles and an envir	ivity of forests, woodla onmentally responsible		tative community based	l on scientifically sound
FORESTRY AND WOODLAND			ture, species composition,		l distribution in a manne
PRODUCTS			s and forest insect and dis		
			ntain and enhance their ab		
	*	and promote forest st	and structures with large t	rees appropriate to fore	st types and successiona
	stages.				
	<b>Objective 6</b> – Promote forest and woodland vegetation regeneration and recovery on forested lands after management treatments, insect and disease outbreaks, and wildfire events.				
Forestry and Woodland Products		COMMON TO ALI	noved dead or live trees w	rould tales into consider	ation other recourage
Forestry and Woodiand Products			alth, soils stability, snag re		
			ous fuels, visual integrity,		
		GEMENT BY ALTE		and any other resevant	concerns).
	Action 2 –	Action 2 –	Action 2 – Forestlands	would be managed to en	nhance the health and
	Forestlands in the	Forestlands would	resiliency of forest and		
	planning area with 10% or more canopy	not be managed for forest products or	products.		·
	cover per acre would	sawtimber, except			
	be managed for the	for trees deemed			
	enhancement of other	safety hazards.			
Forestry and Woodland Products	resources, not for the				
·	production of forest products or				
	sawtimber (BLM				
	1996).				
	<b>Action 3</b> – Wood	Action 3 – Wood	Action 3 – Sales of fore	st products would be al	lowed in all areas that
	product sales for post	product sales for	supported these product		
	and poles, Christmas	post and poles,	supported these product	and met munugement	00,000.
	trees, and firewood	Christmas trees,			

		TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES				
	Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		would be allowed in the Knowlton, Pine Unit, Missouri Breaks, and all other areas allowed under the Fire/Fuels Management Plan Environmental Assessment/Plan Amendment for Montana and the Dakotas (BLM 2003k).	and firewood would not be allowed in the planning area.			
	Forestry and Woodland Products	Action 4 – Sales for sawtimber would not be allowed except for salvage harvest of ponderosa pine affected by insects, fire, or other natural causes (BLM 1996).	Action 4 – Sales for sawtimber would not be allowed except salvage harvest of ponderosa pine affected by insects.	Action 4 – Sales for sawtimber would be allowed for sustainable resource health and forest products production. Probable sale quantity (PSQ) for commercial sawtimber would be allowed up to 650 thousand board feet per year (mbf/year).	Action 4 – Sales for s allowed for sustainabl forest products product PSQ for commercial s allowed up to 1100 ml	e resource health and ction.  awtimber would be

# LIVESTOCK GRAZING

- Goal 1 Provide forage for livestock grazing consistent with other resources and uses as part of an ecologically healthy system consistent with multiple use and sustained yield.
- Goal 2 Utilize grazing activities to manage for the biological integrity of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems to sustain vegetation, fish, and special status species, while providing for multiple uses of BLM-administered lands.
- Goal 3 Provide opportunities for livestock grazing to support and sustain local communities while providing habitat for native plants, fish, and animals (including special status species) and meeting or exceeding PFC for uplands and riparian areas and Montana's air and water quality standards.

Alternative A (No Action)  Alternative B Alternative B Alternative C Alternative D Alternative D Dipetive 1 - Maintain sustainable forage levels for livestock.  Objective 2 - Moet rangeland health objectives by using Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management, such as grazing use, grazing activity plans and systems, range improvements, and vegetation treatments (see Mingation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix).  MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES  Action 1 - Allotment management and permit administration would use criteria found in Handbook 1740-1 and WO IN 2009-018 (BIM 20084) and new criteria outlined in the Livestock Grazing Appendix and Monitoring Appendix.  Action 2 - The BLM would follow the BLM's 1997 Record of Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota.  Action 3 - The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/elases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/elases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/elases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/elases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/elases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/elases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the review of grazing permits/elases in PIMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/elases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, (4) CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 – Alton 1	THE PART OF THE PA							
Alternative A (No Action)  Alternative B Alternative C Alternative D Alternative, as modified)  Dijective 1 – Maintain sustainable forage levels for livestock.  Objective 2 – Meet rangeland health objectives by using Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management, such as grazing use, grazing actively plans and systems, range improvements, and vegetation treatments (see Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix).  **MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES**  Action 1 – Allotment management and permit administration would use criteria found in Handbook 1740-1 and WO IM 2009-018 (BLM 2008d) and new criteria outlined in the Livestock Grazing Appendix. Action 2 – The BLM would follow the BLM's 1997 Record Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health And Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dukota.  Action 3 – The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases, in PalMAs. In setting workload prioritics, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to uppen that and the summary of the service of the se		TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
LIVESTOCK GRAZING   Objective 2 - Mect rangeland health objectives by using Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management, such as grazing use, grazing activity plans and systems, range improvements, and vegetation treatments (see Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix).    MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES	Resource or Resource Use		Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	(Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as		
Paragraging use, grazing activity plans and systems, range improvements, and vegetation treatments (see Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix).    MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES		,						
Paragrag use, grazing activity plans and systems, range improvements, and vegetation treatments (see Mingation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix).    MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES	LIVESTOCK GRAZING	Objective 2 – Meet rangeland health objectives by using Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management, such as						
Action 1 - Altoment management and permit administration would use criteria found in Handbook 1740-1 and WO IM 2009-018 (BLM 2008-0) and eme criteria outlined in the Livestock Grazing Appendix and Monitoring Appendix.  Action 2 - The BLM would follow the BLM's 1997 Record of Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota.  Action 3 - The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.  Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 - Altoments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure complience with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 - At the time a permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 - Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 545,770 Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an an estimated		grazing use, grazing activity plans and systems, range improvements, and vegetation treatments (see Mitigation						
Action 1 - Allotment management and permit administration would use criteria found in Handbook 1740-1 and WO IM 2009-018 (BLM 2008d) and new criteria outlined in the Livestock Grazing Appendix and Monitoring Appendix.   Action 2 - The BLM would follow the BLM's 1997 Record of Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota.   Action 3 - The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.   Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals in ordifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.   Action 5 - Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    Action 7 - A								
IM 2009-018 (BLM 2008bt) and new criteria outlined in the Livestock Grazing Appendix and Monitoring Appendix.   Action 2 - The BLM would follow the BLM's 1997 Record of Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota.   Action 3 - The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases, in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.   Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.   Action 5 - Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    Action 7 -   Action 7 -   Action 7 -   Approximately   Approximately   Approximately   Approximately   Approximately								
Action 2 - The BLM would follow the BLM's 1997 Record of Decision for Standards for Rangeland Health and Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota.    Action 3 - The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.   Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.   Action 5 - Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permittee or lesses voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    Action 7 -   Approximately   Authority		IM 2009-018 (BLM 20	108d) and new criteria (	outlined in the <i>Livestock C</i>	Grazino Appendix and N	Ionitoring Annendix		
Guidelines for Livestock Grazing Management Final Environmental Impact Statement for Montana and North and South Dakota.    Action 3 - The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.   Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.   Action 5 - Altoments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    Action 7 -		Action 2 - The BLM w	yould follow the BLM'	s 1997 Record of Decision	for Standards for Rans	peland Health and		
Livestock Grazing  Livestock Grazing Authorization  Livestock Grazing Authorization  Livestock Grazing Authorization  Livestock Grazing Grazing  Action 3 — The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.  Action 4 — The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 — Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use use supervision.  Action 6 — At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  Action 7 — Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 545,770 and care same and an estim								
Livestock Grazing  Action 3 – The BLM will prioritize (1) the review of grazing permits/leases, in particular to determine if modification is necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.  Action 4 – The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 – Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 – Approximately Approximately Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 456,508 and an estimated 545,770 and an estimated 546,496 AUMS would be available of livesto		v			r and a second			
Livestock Grazing   Necessary prior to renewal, and (2) the processing of grazing permits/leases in PHMAs. In setting workload priorities, precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.    Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.   Action 5 - Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permitted or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    Action 7 - Approximately			vill prioritize (1) the re	view of grazing permits/le	ases, in particular to de	termine if modification is		
Livestock Grazing    Precedence will be given to existing permits/leases in these areas not meeting Land Health Standards, with focus on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows. The BLM may use other criteria for prioritization to respond to urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.   Action 4 - The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.   Action 5 - Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    Action 7 -   Action 7 -   Action 7 -   Approximately   App								
urgent natural resource concerns (ex., fire) and legal obligations.  Action 4 — The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 — Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 — At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTENATIVE  **Action 7 — Action 7 — Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 4,546,508 and an estimated 546,508 and an estimated 546,506 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing.  Livestock Grazing Authorization  Livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock for livestock would be available for livestock grazing.								
Action 4 — The NEPA analysis for renewals and modifications of livestock grazing permits/leases that include lands within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 — Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 — At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 — Approximately ADMS would an estimated 546,508 and an estimated 545,770 an estimated be available for livestock grazing.  Livestock Grazing Authorization available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock for livestock for livestock would be available for livestock would be	Limete de Cuerine	those containing riparia						
within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.    Action 5 - Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.   Action 6 - At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE	Livestock Grazing							
Health Standards (43 CFR 4180.2) and defined responses that will allow the authorizing officer to make adjustments to livestock grazing without conducting additional NEPA.  Action 5 – Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 – Approximately Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 and an estimated estimated 545,770 an estimated 546,506 AUMs would be available for would be available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock for livestock or bright mead of the conditions of the grazing areas, including wet meadows, will be meadown will be meadown will be meadown o								
Livestock Grazing Authorization   Livestock Grazing Authorization		within PHMAs will include specific management thresholds based on GRSG Habitat Objectives Table 2-4 and Land						
Action 5 – Allotments within PHMAs, focusing on those containing riparian areas, including wet meadows, will be prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 – Approximately 2,700,000 acres and 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 and an estimated 546,508 and an estimated an estimated 545,770 and an estimated broad an estimated 546,506 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock for livestock will be read on discontinuation and use supervision.  Action 7 – Action 7 – Action 7 – Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,496 AUMS would be available for livestock grazing.								
prioritized for field checks to help ensure compliance with the terms and conditions of the grazing permits. Field checks could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 – Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,500,000 acres and an estimated 346,508 and an estimated 545,570 an estimated 546,496 AUMS would be available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock would be available for livestock grazing, except for livestock								
could include monitoring for actual use, utilization, and use supervision.  Action 6 – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 – Approximately Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 and an estimated an estimated 546,508 and an estimated 546,508 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock for livestock grazing.								
Action 6 – At the time a permittee or lessee voluntarily relinquishes a permit or lease, the BLM will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 – Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 and an estimated 546,508 available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock grazing evaluated should remain available for livestock grazing to release, the BLM will consider whether the public lends will consider whether the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for livestock grazing o								
the public lands where that permitted use was authorized should remain available for livestock grazing or be used for other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.    MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE								
tivestock Grazing Authorization  other resource management objectives, such as reserve common allotments or fire breaks.  MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE  Action 7 - Action 7 - Action 7 - Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,500,000 acres and an estimated 4 an estimated 546,508 and an estimated 4 available for AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock  Action 7 - Action 7 - Action 7 - Action 7 - Approximately Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,496 AUMS would be available for livestock grazing.  AUMs would be available for livestock grazing, except for livestock								
				grazing or be used for				
Action 7 — Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see   for all livestock   factor 7 — Action 7 — Action 7 — Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 available for livestock   factor 7 — Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 available for livestock   factor 7 — Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,496 AUMS would be available for livestock grazing.  Action 7 — Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,496 AUMS would be available for livestock grazing.								
Approximately 2,700,000 acres and an estimated 2,500,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see livestock grazing (se								
Livestock Grazing Authorization  2,700,000 acres and an estimated 546,508 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see livestock gr								
Livestock Grazing Authorization  an estimated 546,508 AUMs would be available for livestock grazing (see   for all livestock    an estimated 545,770   AUMs would be available for livestock    an estimated 545,770   AUMs would be available for livestock    grazing, except    an estimated 546,506 AUMs    would be available    for livestock    for	Livestock Grazing Authorization							
AUMs would be available for would be available for all livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock grazing (see for all livestock grazing, except for livestock grazing for livestock grazing livestock grazing.						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
available for livestock grazing (see   for all livestock   grazing, except   for livestock   would be available   for livestock   for livestock								
livestock grazing (see   for all livestock   grazing, except   for livestock						investock grazing.		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Livestock Grazing Appendix).	domestic sheep and goats. From the available acres, 2,100,000 acres and an estimated 422,903 AUMs would be available for domestic sheep and goats.	goats. From the available acres, 2,700,000 acres and 544,578 AUMs would be available for domestic sheep and goats.			
	Action 8 – Livestock grazing would be unavailable on approximately 240 acres (62 AUMs).	Action 8 – Approximately 210,000 acres (43,000 AUMs) would be unavailable from all livestock grazing. Domestic sheep and goat grazing would be unavailable on 390,000 acres (79,803 AUMs).	Action 8 – Approximately 3,760 BLM-administered acres (738 AUMs) would be unavailable from all livestock grazing. Domestic sheep and goat grazing would be unavailable on 8,300 acres (611 AUMs).	Action 8 – Livestock grazing would be unavailable on approximately 100 acres (2 AUMs).	Action 8 – Livestock grazing would be unavailable on approximately 140 (12 AUMs).	
	Action 9 – In the allotments in which the Standards for Rangeland Health were not met and livestock grazing was a causal factor and site-specific analyses demonstrated that Standards for Rangeland Health could be achieved,	Action 9 – The allotments in which the Standards for Rangeland Health were not met (including GRSG Habitat), and livestock grazing was a causal factor in the failure to meet these standards, would	met (including GRSG H the failure to meet these meeting the Standards ir management changes, u until Land Health Stand Once standards and habi	ents in which the Land Health standards were not Habitat), livestock grazing was a causal factor in se standards, and there was no progress towards in the allotments within 5 years of making use would be suspended and not re-authorized adards including habitat objectives were attained. Abitat objectives were met, use would be remaintain resource objectives.		

CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES	
---------------------------	--

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	grazing permits would be issued with specific grazing seasons and livestock numbers and other terms and conditions designed to make progress toward meeting the Standards for Rangeland Health.	be unavailable for livestock grazing.			
	Action 10 – Livestock grazing would continue to be allowed within areas with active locatable mining.	Action 10 – Livestock grazing would be excluded in areas with active locatable mining for the life of the activity.	Action 10 – Livestock g with active locatable min were reclaimed and Stan	ning. Grazing would be	
Livestock Grazing Authorization – Locatable Mining, Oil and Gas, and Coal	Action 11 – Livestock grazing would continue to be allowed within areas with oil and gas development if Standards for Rangeland Health were being met.	Action 11 – In grazing allotments with oil and gas development, AUMs would be suspended commensurate with the direct loss of AUMs.	Action 11 – In grazing a would be suspended or c reactivated as areas were were met.	cancelled on affected are	
	Action 12 – Livestock grazing would be cancelled during coal development for the life of the mine (BLM 1996).	Action 12 – Livestock grazing would be suspended during coal development for the life of the mine.	Action 12 – Livestock g coal development on affa areas were reclaimed and	ected acres. Grazing wo	ould be reactivated as

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES				
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)				
	Livestock grazing would be allowed within areas with coal development (BLM 1985c).	A 4 - 12 1		L A 44 12	Add 12 I'm to 1				
	Livestock grazing would be deferred on a case-by-case basis with permittee or lessee cooperation to ensure adequate fuel is present to carry a prescribed fire.	Action 13 – Livestoc suspended until vege allowed for adequate fire.	tative conditions	Action 13 – Livestock grazing would be deferred on a case-by-case basis with permittee or lessee cooperation to ensure adequate fuel to carry a prescribed fire.	Action 13 – Livestock grazing would be deferred or suspended in identified fuels treatment areas until vegetative conditions allowed for adequate fuel for a prescribed fire.				
Livestock Grazing Authorization – Land Treatments	Action 14 – BLM- administered lands would be temporarily unavailable for at least 1 growing season after a prescribed or wildfire (BLM 1996). Grazing would be deferred or temporarily unavailable on a case-by-case basis (BLM 1985c).	Action 14 – BLM- administered lands would be temporarily unavailable to grazing after wildfire, prescribed fire, or non-fire vegetative treatments for at least 2 growing seasons.	Action 14 – BLM-administered lands would be unavailable to livestock grazing after wildfire, prescribed fire, or nonfire vegetative treatments until the area attained identified vegetative objectives.	Action 14 – BLM- administered lands would be unavailable for grazing after wildfire, prescribed fire, or non-fire vegetative treatments until established seed set the next growing season.	Action 14 Livestock grazing use would be suspended after wildfire, prescribed fire or nonfire vegetative treatments until grazing could continue as Standards for Rangeland Health were met.				
Livestock Grazing Authorization – Reserve Common Allotments (RCAs)	Action 15 – There would be no RCAs.	Action 15 – RCAs would be designated and managed according to the criteria listed	Action 15 – RCAs would be designated and managed to ensure grazing authorizations were available only to	Action 15 – RCAs would not be designated in the planning area.	Action 15 – RCAs would be designated and managed according to the criteria listed in the				

	<b>TABLE 2-5.</b> C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES	_	
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		in the Livestock Grazing Appendix.	those permittees who were legal residents of the county in which the RCA was located.		Livestock Grazing Appendix.
Livestock Grazing – Permit/Lease Renewals and Transfers	Action 16 – Grazing preference for permits or leases would be transferred or renewed on a case-by-case basis.	Action 16 – Grazing preference for permits or leases would be transferred or renewed for C category grazing allotments in which the new grazing permit or lease contained the same kind of livestock and the active use previously authorized was not exceeded. These allotments would be documented to be meeting Rangeland Health Standards (see the Livestock Grazing Appendix for a screening criteria checklist).	Action 16 – Grazing preference for permits or leases would be transferred or renewed for C and M category grazing allotments in which the new grazing permit or lease contained the same kind of livestock and the active use previously authorized was not exceeded. These allotments would be documented to be meeting Rangeland Health Standards (see the Livestock Grazing Appendix for a screening criteria checklist).	Action 16 – Grazing preference for permits or leases would be transferred or renewed for all grazing allotments in which the new grazing permit or lease contained the same kind of livestock and the active use previously authorized was not exceeded. These allotments would be documented to be meeting Rangeland Health Standards (see the Livestock Grazing Appendix for a screening criteria checklist).	Action 16 – Grazing preference for permits or leases would be transferred or renewed for grazing allotments meeting Rangeland Health Standards in which the new grazing permit or lease contained the same mandatory terms and conditions previously authorized. (see the Livestock Grazing Appendix for a screening criteria checklist).

Alternatives considering closing specific allotments to livestock grazing or changing the season of use are addressed in the *Recreation*, *Special Designations*, and the *Fish*, *Aquatic and Wildlife Habitat*, *Including Special Status Species* sections.

# MINERALS

Goal 1 – Provide opportunities for mineral use in an environmentally responsible manner.

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		COMMON TO ALI		•	,
Coal	consideration for coal le Powde billion Update accept The co mainta for exi exchar Big Di	easing would be carrie er River RMP: "Future a tons) those unleased a e and 1982 Amendmentable for further considerable for further considerable total is 1,000, ain production or avoid isting leases, by directinges will be considered try RMP: "Pending app	d Powder River RMPs (B) d forward: development will come for the areas determined acceptable acceptable to covering 91,700 acres (for eration from new planning 691 acres (65.63 billion to a bypass situation on a case on of legislation, and for legislation of the surface-ow leasing or exchange on 58	from current leases cover le for further consideration 7.83 billion tons) and ung covering 869,600 acresons). Emergency leases vase-by-case basis. Exchalleases located in alluvial (BLM 1985c, p. 2); and the consultation screen,	ring 39,391 acres (3.43 ion in the 1979 MFP ileased areas determined is (54.37 billion tons), will be issued to ranges will be considered in valley floors. Other ileased will be acceptable
	billion  Action 2 – All coal lead exchange.  Action 3 – At the time determine whether the 3461.5. PHMA is essen 3461.5(o)(1).	a tons of coal" (BLM 1 sing and coal exchange an application for a ne lease application area intial habitat for maintain	e proposals would be evalued we coal lease or lease modes "unsuitable" for all or coming GRSG for purposes	uated for their suitability ification is submitted to ertain coal mining metho of the suitability criteria	the BLM, the BLM will ods pursuant to 43 CFR set forth at 43 CFR
Oil & Gas	Action 4 – Oil and gas with approved mining particles and the proved mining particles and the	plans (38,503 acres). 1 nistered oil and gas minures). See the <i>Lands an</i> drainage situations, lan ne <i>Minerals Appendix</i> finistered oil and gas minustered oil and gas minustered government own by the same stipulations BLM-administered land in coordination with the performent owns the surface.	neral acres in Makoshika s ns the mineral estate in PF s, COAs, and/or conservat ds in that management are	would be unavailable for gy Appendix for Withdra available for leasing works are Park would be leased. IMAs and GHMAs, and tion measures and RDFs at to the maximum extensis in non-federal owners.	r leasing awals (83,000 acres). uld be leased with an SO the surface is in non-sapplied if the mineral nt permissible under thip in PHMA and

th	
	CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES				
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
			tent permissible under exi	sting authorities, in coo	rdination with the
	accordance with the BI Environmental Impact	greater sage grouse, co LM's 2008 <i>Record of L</i> Statement and Propose	al bed natural gas (CBNG Decision for the Final Suppled Amendment of the Pow	plement to the Montana	Statewide Oil and Gas
	management, including	GEMENT BY ALTE			
	Action 10 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation on approximately 566,000 mineral acres.  Action 11 – Oil and gas leasing would be	Action 10 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation on approximately 2,311,000 acres.  Action 11 – Oil and gas leasing	Action 10 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation on approximately 240,000 acres.  Action 11 – Oil and gas leasing would be	Action 10 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation on approximately 60,000 acres.  Action 11 – Oil and gas leasing would	Action 10 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation on approximately 1,850,000 acres.  Action 11 – Oil and gas leasing would be
Oil & Gas	open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with a timing stipulation or a CSU stipulation on approximately 555,000 (CSU) 3,466,000 (Timing) acres.  Action 12 – Oil and	would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with a CSU stipulation on approximately 3,075,000 acres.	open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with a CSU stipulation on approximately 4,565,000 acres.  Action 12 – Oil and	be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with a CSU stipulation on approximately 4,524,000 acres.  Action 12 – Oil and	open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with a CSU or timing stipulation on approximately 3,645,000 (CSU) 179,000 (Timing) acres.  Action 12 – Oil and
	gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed	and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be	gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with	gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed	gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be allowed with

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
	Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		with lease terms on approximately 1,316,000 acres.	allowed with lease terms on approximately 432,000 acres.	lease terms on approximately 818,000 acres.	with lease terms on approximately 889,000 acres.	lease terms on approximately 987,000 acres.
		administered mineral acres within WSAs would be closed to oil and gas leading and development (87,000 acres).	Action 13 – Oil and gas leasing and development would be closed on approximately 1,481,000 acres.	Action 13 – BLM-admir closed to oil and gas least		
		Action 14 –	Action 14 –	Action 14 –	Action 14 –	Action 14 –
		Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical
		exploration would not be allowed on	exploration would not be allowed on	exploration would not be allowed on	exploration would not be allowed on	exploration would not be allowed on
		approximately	approximately	approximately 92,000	approximately	approximately 151,000
		148,000 acres and	1,260,000 acres	acres and allowed in	111,000 acres and	acres and allowed in
		allowed in the	and allowed in the	the remainder of the	allowed in the	the remainder of the
		remainder of the	remainder of the	planning area.	remainder of the	planning area.
		planning area.	planning area.	F	planning area.	F8
Pro	oposed Carter Area (139,000 surface;			life Habitat, including Spe		SG section; Water
283	3,200 oil and gas acres)	Resources, Soil Resource	ces, and Finger Buttes	ACEC Special Designation	on sections for resource	condition objectives.
			GEMENT BY ALTE			
Pro	oposed Carter Area	Action 15 – No areas ar		Action 15 – One area	Action 15 – No areas	
		development of an MLI	2.	in the planning area	development of an MI	LP.
				would be identified as		
				meeting the criteria for		
		Action 16 – Oil and	Action 16 – Oil	an MLP (Carter MLP). <b>Action 16</b> – Oil and	Action 16 Oil and a	as leasing would not be
		gas leasing would not	and gas leasing	gas leasing would be	phased.	as reasing would not be
		be phased.	would not be	phased beginning in	priuseu.	
		or pinasou.	phased in the	the western portion of	Oil and gas leasing wo	ould be in accordance
		Oil and gas leasing	GRSG Habitat-	the MLP. If		ons within the respective
		would be in	Priority ACEC.	production were	alternative as identifie	1
			•	-		

CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES	
---------------------------	--

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	accordance with the resource actions within the respective alternative as identified in this Table.	Oil and gas leasing would be in accordance with the resource actions within the respective alternative as identified in this Table.	occurring, the BLM would wait to lease the remainder of the MLP until production ceased and the area returned to GRSG habitat. The eastern portion of the MLP would then be open for oil and gas leasing with a CSU stipulation. The general Mitigation Guidelines in the Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix would be considered during project implementation.		
	MANA	GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE		
Locatable Minerals	Action 17 – Approximately 2.18 million acres would remain open to mineral location.	Action 17 – Approximately 1.04 million acres would be withdrawn from operation of the mining law.	Action 17 – Approximately 2.18 million acres would remain open to mineral location.	Action 17 – Approximately 2.18 million acres would remain open to mineral location.	Action 17 – Approximately 2.18 million acres would remain open to mineral location.
		GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE		
Mineral Material	Action 18 – Approximately 2,500,000 acres would be available to	Action 18 – Approximately 300,000 acres would be available	Action 18 – Approximately 1,100,000 acres would be available to mineral	Action 18 – Approximately 1,100,000 acres would be available	Action 18 – Approximately 2,500,000 acres would be available to mineral
	mineral material sales	to mineral material	material sales and	to mineral material	material sales and

2-79

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	and permits.  Approximately 236,000 acres would not be allowed or closed to mineral material sales and permits.	Approximately 3.5 million acres would not be allowed or closed to mineral material sales and permits.	Approximately 302,000 acres would not be allowed or closed to mineral material sales and permits.	sales and permits.  Approximately 143,000 acres would not be allowed or closed to mineral material sales and permits.	permits with restrictions applied.  Approximately 169,000 acres would not be allowed or closed to mineral material sales and permits.

## RECREATION

Goal 1 – Provide a diverse array of quality resource-based recreation opportunities while protecting and interpreting the resource values, providing educational opportunities, minimizing recreational use conflicts, and promoting public safety.

Goal 2 – Establish, manage, and maintain quality recreation sites and facilities to balance public demand and protection of public land resources.

Goal 3 – Manage recreation opportunities and experiences to provide a sustained flow of local economic benefits and protect non-market economic values.

Reservoirs with Fisheries	<b>Objective 1</b> – Manage reservoirs with fisheries in a manner to provide for quality recreational experiences while
	minimizing conflicts and conserve resources.
	MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE

MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE								
Reservoirs with Fisheries	Action 1 – Oil and	Action 1 –	Action 1 – Surface-	<b>Action 1</b> – Surface-disturbing and disruptive				
	gas leasing would be	Surface-disturbing	disturbing and	activities would be allowed adjacent to				
	offered with an NSO	and disruptive	disruptive activities	designated sport-fish reservoirs with BLM-				
	stipulation within	activities would not	would be avoided in	approved design features (170 acres). <sup>2,4</sup>				
	0.25 miles of	be allowed in or	and within 0.25 miles					
	designated reservoirs	within 0.5 miles of	of designated sport-	Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface				
	with fisheries (4,000	designated sport-	fish reservoirs and	occupancy and use in and within 0.25 miles of				
	acres).1	fish reservoirs	would only be	designated sport-fishing reservoirs is allowed				
		unless the activities	approved with design	subject to specialized design features to				
	Geophysical	were beneficial to	features to minimize	minimize impacts (CSU) (2600 acres). <sup>1</sup>				
	exploration would be	aquatic wildlife	impacts (3,800	_				
	allowed within those	habitat (10,000	acres). <sup>2,4</sup>					
	acres.	acres). <sup>2,7</sup>						
		Oil and gas leasing	Oil and gas leasing					
		would be open with	would be open with an					
		an NSO stipulation	NSO stipulation in and					

RNATIVES
----------

	<b>TABLE 2-5.</b> (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
Special Recreation Permits	Objective 2 – Manage	in and within 0.50 miles of designated sport-fish reservoirs (12,700 acres). <sup>1</sup> special recreation permanents	within 0.25 miles of designated sport-fish reservoirs (2,600 acres). <sup>1</sup>	itor use, minimize user	conflict and conserve	
	resources.		DATA FORESTE			
	Action 2 – The BLM	GEMENT BY ALTE		ould issue SRPs as appr	ropriate for commercial.	
Special Recreation Permits	would issue SRPs as appropriate for commercial, competitive, special events and/or organized group activities, subject to guidelines in BLM Handbook 2930 resource capabilities, social conflict concerns, professional qualifications, public safety, and public needs.	SRPs would be issued.	Action 2 – The BLM would issue SRPs as appropriate for commercial competitive, special events and/or organized group activities, subject guidelines in BLM Handbook 2930 resource capabilities, social conflictions, professional qualifications, public safety, and public needs. Changes in demand for permits and resulting impacts would be monitored and future thresholds identified that could lead to limits in number of permits to minimize impacts to the resource, public safety, and overall visitor satisfaction. All SRP applications and renewals would be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and issued as tools to achieve area specific planning goals, objectives and decisions.			
	Changes in demand for permits and resulting impacts would be monitored and future thresholds identified that could lead to limits in the number of permits to					

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES								
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
	minimize impacts to the resource, public safety, and overall visitor satisfaction. All SRP applications and renewals would be reviewed on a case-by-case basis and issued as tools to achieve area specific planning goals, objectives and decisions.  Action 3 – On 2.8 million acres, requests for SRPs for outfitters and guides for hunting would be considered on a case-by-case basis throughout the planning area, subject to environmental, social, and public health and safety concerns.	Action 3 – Requests for SRPs by outfitters and guides for hunting would not be allowed on 2.8 million acres.	Action 3 – On 2.8 million acres, requests for SRPs for outfitters and guides for hunting would be considered on a case-by-case basis throughout the planning area, subject to environmental, social, and public health and safety concerns.	Action 3 – On 2.8 million acres, requests for SRPs for outfitters and guides for hunting would be considered on a case-by-case basis throughout the planning area, subject to environmental, social, and public health and safety concerns.	Action 3 – SRPs for outfitters and guides for hunting would be allowed where these permits would not conflict with other BLM permitted uses and BLM Special Designation Area's or Recreation Area's Goals and Objectives. Only 1 permit for outfitters and guides for hunting would be allowed on any given parcel of BLM administered public land.			
SPECIAL RECREATION MANAGEMENT AREAS (SRMAS), EXTENSIVE RECREATION	recreation setting chara	cteristics in response to	argeted and/or specific set o visitor demand to sustain I sustain the principal recr	n or enhance recreation	settings characteristics.			

	0 0 11111111111111111111111111111111111							
	following designated	with the following	following designated	following	following designated			
MAS, ERMAS AND PUBLIC LANDS	acres: SRMAs -	designated acres:	acres: SRMAs –	designated acres:	acres: SRMAs –			
Γ DESIGNATED	16,583 Acres;	SRMAs – 43,869	43,869 Acres; ERMAs	SRMAs - 0 Acres;	21,948 Acres; ERMAs			
	ERMAs - 28,884	Acres; ERMAs – 0	-0 acres; Public land	ERMAs - 43,869	- 2,200 acres; Public			
	acres; Public land not	acres; Public land	not designated –	acres; Public land	land not designated –	CH		
	designated -	not designated -	2,707,661 acres.	not designated -	2,727,382 acres.	TT.		
	2,706,063 acres.	2,707,661 acres.		2,707,661 acres.		PT		
WDER RIVER DEPOT SRMA (162	The Powder River Depot SRMA is located within the Powder River Depot ACEC and Lewis & Clark Trail SRMA. For							

**Action 1** – Powder River Depot SRMA

would remain and be managed for local and

Management for the Lewis & Clark Trail SRMA is found further in this section.

MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE

	Action 1 - in PHMA, do not construct new recreation facilities (e.g., campgrounds, trails, trailneads, staging areas)								
	unless the development would have a net conservation gain to GRSG habitat (such as concentrating recreation,								
	diverting use away fror	diverting use away from critical areas, etc.), or unless the development is required for visitor health and safety or							
	resource protection.	resource protection.							
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE									
	Action 2 – The	Action 2 – The	Action 2 – The	Action 2 – The	Action 2 – The				
	planning area would	planning area	planning area would	planning area would	planning area would be				
	be managed with the	would be managed	be managed with the	be managed with the	managed with the				
	following designated	with the following	following designated	following	following designated				
SRMAS, ERMAS AND PUBLIC LANDS	acres: SRMAs –	designated acres:	acres: SRMAs –	designated acres:	acres: SRMAs –				
NOT DESIGNATED	16,583 Acres;	SRMAs – 43,869	43,869 Acres; ERMAs	SRMAs – 0 Acres;	21,948 Acres; ERMAs				
	ERMAs – 28,884	Acres; ERMAs – 0	-0 acres; Public land	ERMAs – 43,869	- 2,200 acres; Public				
	acres; Public land not	acres; Public land	not designated –	acres; Public land	land not designated –				
	designated -	not designated -	2,707,661 acres.	not designated -	2,727,382 acres.				
	2,706,063 acres.	2,707,661 acres.		2,707,661 acres.					
POWDER RIVER DEPOT SRMA (162	The Powder River Dep	ot SRMA is located wi	thin the Powder River De	pot ACEC and Lewis &	Clark Trail SRMA. For				
acres)	management of the AC	EC, see the alternative	table under Special Desig	nations for the Powder	River Depot ACEC.				

allowable uses may be necessary to protect resources or investments. MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

Alternative B

activities, conflicts and/or particular recreation settings.

Visitor Services and resource stewardship needs.

conduct safeguards cultural and natural resources.

recreation activity participation.

Action 1 - Powder

River Depot would

**Alternative C** 

associated quality and conditions as necessary to achieve planning objectives and to address recreation-tourism issues,

Objective 4 – Increase awareness, understanding and a sense of stewardship in recreational activity participants so their

Objective 3 - Manage Public Lands not Designated as Recreation Management Areas to meet basic Recreation and

Objective 6 – Achieve a minimum level of conflict between recreation participants and other resource/resource uses sufficient to enable the achievement of identified land use plan goals, objectives, and actions for a diversity of

Objective 7 – Manage to provide a diversity of recreation opportunities and settings; management actions and

Action 1 - In PHMA do not construct new recreation facilities (e.g. camparounds trails trailbeads staging areas)

Objective 5 – Ensure that visitors are not exposed to unhealthy or unsafe human created condition.

Alternative D

Action 1 – Powder

River Depot would

Alternative A

(No Action)

**Resource or Resource Use** 

MANAGEMENT AREAS (ERMAs) AND

PUBLIC LANDS NOT DESIGNATED

Powder River Depot SRMA (162 acres)

Action 1 – Powder

River Depot SRMA

Alternative E (Proposed Plan,

**Preferred** 

Alternative, as modified)

	TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	continue to be designated a SRMA.	regional public dema		be managed as an ERMA.	would not be designated a SRMA. These lands are located within the Lewis & Clark Trail SRMA and Powder River Depot ACEC. Management would be in accordance to those designations.	
CALYPSO SRMA (71 acres) (no federal mineral ownership)	Objective 1 – Identify experiences available and differences of the great diversity of topographic, geologic, vegetation, and scenic phenomenon in proximity to the Calypso Trail and Terry Badlands (in relationship to the Calypso SRMA due to the close proximity of the two).  Objective 2 – Provide users with opportunities to view, experience, and appreciate examples of cultural and historic use of nearby Calypso Trail, and examples of the ways the resources on public lands are being managed in harmony with the environment, as an asset to the existing scenic character of the Terry Badlands.  Objective 3 – Ensure the SRMA will have a minimum adverse effect on adjacent natural scenic, historical and cultural environments and harmonize with the management objectives of land and resource uses which are now or may be occurring on the lands.					
		GEMENT BY ALTE		1 4 9 1		
	Action 1 – Calypso would continue to be designated a SRMA.	Action 1 – Calypso S and be managed for I demand.	SRMA would remain ocal and regional public	Action 1 – Calypso would be managed as an ERMA.	Action 1 – Calypso SRMA would continue to be designated a SRMA.	
Calypso SRMA (71 acres) (no federal mineral ownership)	Action 2 – A portion of (#01669), consisting of AUMs (T. 12 N., R. 50 be unavailable for lives	71 acres and 11 E., sec. 22), would	Action 2 – A portion of the Hines Allotment (#01669), consisting of 71 acres and 11 AUMs (T. 12 N., R. 50 E., sec. 22), would be unavailable for livestock grazing except for a grazing authorization for			

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
			vegetation management (e.g., invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).				
	Action 3 – Range improvements would be excluded on 69 acres.  Action 3 – Range improvements would be a support of the support						
	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be excluded.	Action 45 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.		
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.		Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.		
	Action 6 – The area wo (71 acres) objectives.	ould be managed accor	ding to VRM Class II	Action 6 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (71 acres) objectives.	Action 6 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (71 acres) objectives.		
LEWIS AND CLARK TRAIL SRMA	Objective 1 – Manage for public use and enjoyment, while preserving the historic and cultural resources related to the events that occurred during the Lewis and Clark Expedition.  Objective 2 – Maintain and enhance recreation opportunities for residents and visitors along the trail to accommodate camping, scenery & wildlife viewing, hunting, picnicking, boating, fishing, hiking, and other compatible and dispersed recreational uses in prescribed settings so visitors are able to realize experiences and benefits.  Objective 3 – Pursue opportunities for partnership and cooperative management with adjacent property owners and						
tewis and Clark Trail SRMA  Action 1 – The BLM may conduct a validity examination for any mining claim, including those within the SRMA if surface disturbing operations are proposed on the subject mining claim.							

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES								
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)			
		GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE s and Clark Trail would	T	T			
	Action 2 – Lewis and Clark Trail would continue to be designated a SRMA and the boundary would be at 16,350 acres (BLM 1996).	continue to be designated a SRMA and the boundary would be modified to total 14,499 acres. (See also Lewis and Clark National Historic Trail).		Action 2 – Lewis and Clark Trail would be managed as an ERMA and the boundary would be modified to total 14,499 acres.	Action 2 – Lewis and Clark Trail would continue to be designated a SRMA and the boundary would be modified to total 14,499 acres.			
Lewis and Clark Trail SRMA	Action 3 – Mineral marsales would not be allow	wed.	Action 3 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be allowed for purposes of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resources being managed.	Action 3 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 3 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed only when they meet the SRMA objectives.			
Lewis and Clark Trail SRMA	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would			

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	be allowed.	would be excluded.	be avoided.	would be allowed.	be avoided.	
	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation (24,000 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open (12,270 acres).	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation (12,270 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation (12,270 acres).	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (12,270 acres). <sup>1</sup>	
	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	allowed.	al exploration would be	
	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (1,147 acres, overlap with WSAs) and VRM	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (1,026 acres, overlap with WSAs) and VRM	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (1,029 acres, overlap with WSAs), VRM Class II (9,079 acres), and VRM	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (1,029 acres, overlap with WSAs), VRM Class III (411 acres), and	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (14,499 acres) objectives.	
	Class II (15,203 acres) objectives.	Class II (13,473 acres) objectives.	Class III (4,391 acres) objectives.	VRM Class IV (13,059 acres) objectives.		
HOWREY ISLAND ACEC (592 acres) (no federal mineral ownership)	Objective 1 – Maintain, restore or enhance the area for river-related recreation activities, fisheries, wildlife viewing, hiking, camping, hunting and existing dispersed recreational activities for local residents and visitors to the area.  Objective 2 – Manage conflicts with other resource values and uses in coordination and cooperation with affected interests.					
		GEMENT BY ALTE		A 49 4 YY	1 4 TY	
Howrey Island ACEC (592 acres) (no federal mineral ownership)	Action 1 – Howrey Island would continue to be designated an ACEC.	and regional public d	and managed for local emand.	Action 1 – Howrey Island would be managed as an ERMA.	Action 1 – Howrey Island would be designated a SRMA.	
		Howrey Island would ACEC designation.	be removed from	Howrey Island	Howrey Island would be removed from	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
				would be removed from ACEC designation.	ACEC designation.		
	Action 2 – The Howrey Island Allotment (#10111), consisting of 592 acres and 200 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from May 15 to September 12.	Action 2 – The Howrey Island Allotment (#10111), consisting of 592 acres and 200 AUMs, would be unavailable for livestock grazing, except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).	Action 2 – A portion of the Howrey Island Allotment (#10111), consisting of 117 acres and 37 AUMs (T. 6 N., R. 35 E., sec. 21 and 22), would be unavailable for livestock grazing, except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).	Action 2 – The Howrey Island Allotment (#10111), consisting of 592 acres and 200 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from December 1 to March 1.	Action 2 – The Howrey Island Allotment (#10111), consisting of 592 acres and 200 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing in accordance with the SRMA and resource objectives.		
	Action 3 – Range improvements would be allowed when they would not degrade the values of the ACEC.	Action 3 – Range improvements would not be allowed.	Action 3 – Range impro	vements would be allow	wed.		
	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would not be allowed.  Action 5 –	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be excluded.  Action 5 –	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.  Action 5 –	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.  Action 5 –	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.  Action 5 –		
	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical		

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	exploration would be allowed.	exploration would not be allowed.	exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	exploration would be allowed.	exploration would not be allowed.
	Action 6 – OHV use on the existing road would be allowed yearlong from Highway 311 to the Myers Bridge fishing access site. OHV use past this point would be closed from February 15 to June 1.	Action 6 – OHV use on the existing road would be allowed yearlong from Highway 311 to the Myers Bridge fishing access site. Any OHV use past this point would be closed.	Action 6 – OHVs would designated routes.		Action 6 –OHV use on the existing road would be allowed yearlong from Highway 311 to the Myers Bridge fishing access site. OHV use past this point would be closed, except for authorized administrative and permitted uses.
	Action 7 – Firearm use would be closed from December 16 through August 31 except for shotgun discharge during the State of Montana's spring turkey season.	Action 7 – Firearm use would be closed.	Action 7 –No restrictions on firearm use.	Action 7 – Firearm use would be restricted and allowed only during the State of Montana's hunting seasons.	Action 7 – Closed to the discharge of firearms (rifles, pistols and shotguns) from December 16th through August 31st annually, except that shotguns would be allowed during the spring turkey hunting season.
	Action 8 - Wood product sales would be allowed with restrictions.	Action 8 - Wood product sales would not be allowed	Action 8 - Wood product sales would be allowed.	Action 8 - Wood product sales would be allowed.	Action 8 – Wood product sales would be allowed to meet resource or recreation goals and objectives.
	Action 9 – The area would be managed according to VRM	Action 9 – The area according to VRM C objectives.		Action 9 – The area would be managed according to VRM	Action 9 – The area would be managed according to VRM

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	Class II objectives (592 acres) objectives.			Class III (592 acres) objectives.	Class II (592 acres) objectives.		
MATTHEWS RECREATION AREA (91		restore or enhance th	e area for water-related re	creation activities, fishe	ries, scenery & wildlife		
acres) (no federal mineral ownership)			ird watching, picnicking,				
(110 1040141 111110141 0 W11015111 <b>p</b> )			ocal residents and visitors		,		
			source values and uses in		ration with affected		
	interests without risking			1			
	MANAGEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	LALTERNATIVES				
	<b>Action 1 -</b> The discharge or use of all firearms or weapons is prohibited within the developed areas.						
Matthews Recreation Area (91 acres) (no	Action 2 – Areas outsic	le the developed areas	would allow shotgun or a	rchery use only.			
federal mineral ownership)	Action 3 – The dischar	ge or use of pistols or 1	rifles is prohibited within	the entire area (91 acres	).		
	MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE						
Action 4 – Matthews Recreation Area would be managed as an ERMA.  Action 4 – Matthews Recreation Area would be designated a SRMA.  Action 4 – Matthews Recreation Area would be designated a SRMA.  Matthews Recreation Area would be managed				Matthews	Action 4 – Matthews Recreation Area would be designated a SRMA.		
	Action 5 – Matthews R would be unavailable for		Action 5 – Matthews Relivestock grazing except management (e.g. Invastreductions).	for a grazing authorization	tion for vegetation		
Matthews Recreation Area (91 acres) (no federal mineral ownership)	Action 6 – Range improvements would not be allowed.	Action 6 – Range im	provements would be allo	owed.			
	Action 7 – ROWs	Action 7 – ROWs	Action 7 – ROWs and	Action 7 – ROWs	Action 7 – ROWs and		
	and other land use	and other land use	other land use	and other land use	other land use		
	authorizations would	authorizations	authorizations would	authorizations	authorizations would		
	be allowed.	would be excluded.	be avoided.	would be allowed.	be avoided.		
Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would beAction 8 – Geophysical exploration would beAction 8 – Geophysical exploration would exploration would					Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.		

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPIER 2

	TABLE 2-5. (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Action 9 – The area	Action 9 – The area		<b>Action 9</b> – The area would be managed	Action 9 – The area	
	would be managed				would be managed	
	according to VRM	objectives.		according to VRM	according to VRM	
	Class II (91 acres)			Class III (91 acres)	Class II (91 acres)	
	objectives.	, 1 ,1	e area for recreational act	objectives.	objectives.	
DEAN S. RESERVOIR (162 acres)	camping, hiking, hunting, camping, sledding, running, exercising pets, picnicking and other dispersed uses. <b>Objective 2</b> – Manage conflicts with other resource values and uses in coordination and cooperation with affected interests while in a healthy and safe manner.					
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES						
Dean S Reservoir (162 acres)  Action 1 – The BLM may conduct a validity examination for any mining claim, including those within the SRMA if surface						
	disturbing operations are					
	Action 2 – Dean S.	GEMENT BY ALTE		Action 2 – Dean S.	Action 2 – Dean S.	
	Reservoir would be	<b>Action 2</b> – Dean S. Reservoir would be designated a SRMA.		Reservoir would be	Reservoir would be	
	managed as an	designated a SixiviA.		managed as an	designated a SRMA.	
	ERMA.			ERMA.	designated a bittim.	
	Action 3 – Mineral	Action 3 – Mineral	Action 3 – Limited	Action 3 – Mineral	Action 3 – Mineral	
	material permits and	material permits	approvals for mineral	material permits and	material permits and	
	sales would be	and sales would not	material development	sales would be	sales would not be	
	allowed.	be allowed.	would be allowed for	allowed.	allowed.	
			purposes of			
Dean S. Reservoir (162 acres)			constructing and			
			maintaining public			
			roads or projects only			
			if it could be			
			demonstrated that it			
			would not be			
			economically or			
			technologically feasible to obtain the			
			materials elsewhere			
			and only if the			

2-91

		TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
	Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
				removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resources being managed.			
		Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be excluded.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	Action 4 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.	
<b>)</b>		Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (162 oil and gas acres).	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open (162 oil and gas acres).	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation (162 oil and gas acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation (162 oil and gas acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 5 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (162 oil and gas acres).	
		Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 6 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	
		Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II objectives.	Action 7 – The area wor according to VRM Class		Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II objectives.	
	PUMPKIN CREEK	Objective 1 – Maintain, restore, or enhance recreation opportunities to accommodate existing and future uses, for a primitive recreational site.  Objective 2 – Maintain or enhance a diversity of recreational opportunities and benefits.  Objective 3 – Manage conflicts with other resource values and uses in coordination and cooperation with affected interests in a healthy and safe manner.  MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES					
	Pumpkin Creek		ay conduct a validity ex	amination for any mining c	claim, including those wit	hin the SRMA if surface	

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
		GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE				
	Action 2 – Pumpkin Creek would be managed as public land not designated (21,206 acres).	Action 2 – Pumpkin designated a SRMA		Action 2 – Pumpkin Creek would be managed as an ERMA (21,206 acres).	Action 2 – The Pumpkin Creek Side, north and east of Highway 59 (approximately 2,200 acres), would be managed as an ERMA. The remaining lands would be managed as public land not designated (approximately 19,006 acres).		
Pumpkin Creek	Action 3 – The Rogers Allotment (#00509), contained within Pumpkin Creek, consists of 19,475 acres of public lands. These lands would be available for livestock grazing.	Action 3 – The Rogers Allotment (#00509), contained within Pumpkin Creek (19,475 acres), would be unavailable for livestock grazing except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).	Action 3 – The Rogers Allotment (#00509), contained within Pumpkin Creek (on the Pumpkin Creek Side, north and east of Highway 59; approximately 2,200 acres), and a limited OHV area (up to 640 acres) would be unavailable for livestock grazing except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., the control of invasive species or a hazardous fuels reduction). A	Action 3 – The Rogers Allotment (#00509), contained within Pumpkin Creek (19,475 acres), would be available for livestock grazing. A management plan would be developed to describe the grazing activities.	Action 3 – The Rogers Allotment (#00509), contained within Pumpkin Creek (19,475 acres), would be available for livestock grazing in accordance with resource objectives.		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
			site-specific management plan would further designate the specific area.				
	Action 4 –Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed.	Action 4 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be allowed for purposes of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resources being managed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Limited approvals for mineral material permits and sales would be allowed for purposes of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects.		
	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use		
	authorizations would be allowed.	authorizations would be excluded.	authorizations would be avoided.	authorizations would be allowed.	authorizations would be avoided.		
	<b>Action 6</b> – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open (7,373	<b>Action 6</b> – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy		

2-9
3

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	terms. <sup>1</sup>	acres).	NSO stipulation (7,373 acres). <sup>1</sup>	CSU stipulation (7,373 acres). <sup>1</sup>	and use would be prohibited (NSO) (7,373 acres). 1		
	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed		
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (5,585 acres), VRM Class III (1,199 acres), and VRM Class IV (14,422 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (21,206 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (18,463 acres), and VRM Class IV (2,743 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (18,463 acres) and VRM Class IV (2,743 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (21,206 acres) objectives.		
GLENDIVE SHORT PINE OHV	Objective 1 – Communicate riding ethics and regulations, promoting designated areas for OHV practice and skill development.  Objective 2 – Maintain, restore, and enhance areas within the OHV SRMA to manage the area for a front and middle country setting.  Objective 3 – Maintain or enhance a diversity of recreational and OHV experiences and benefits.  Objective 4 – Provide OHV trail riding opportunities for all levels of experience in a safe manner that co-exists with other resource uses as well as other dispersed recreational activities.						
Glendive Short Pine OHV		COMMON TO ALI	amination for any mining of	Plaim including those wi	thin the SRMA if surface		
General Short I me Off v	disturbing operations are	proposed on the subject	t mining claim.		um die Sixwa ii suitace		
		GEMENT BY ALTE					
Glendive Short Pine OHV	Action 2 – The Glendive Short Pine OHV area would be managed as an ERMA (3,092 acres).		dive Short Pine OHV nated a SRMA (2,753	Action 2 – The Glendive Short Pine OHV area would be managed as an ERMA (2,753 acres).	Action 2 – The Glendive Short Pine OHV Area would be designated a SRMA (2,272 acres).		

		TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or	· Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		Action 3 – The Nemitz Individual L Allotment (#01415), consisting of 2,143 acres and 341 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from May 1 to January 1.	Action 3 – A portion of the Nemitz Individual L Allotment (#01415), consisting of 2,269 acres and 354 AUMs (T. 14 N., R. 55 E., sec 3; sec. 9, E½; sec. 10; and sec. 15), would be unavailable for livestock grazing, except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).	Action 3 – A portion of the Nemitz Individual L Allotment (#01415), consisting of 330 acres and 52 AUMs (T. 14 N., R. 55 E., sec. 3, W½), would be unavailable for livestock grazing except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).	Action 3 – The Nemitz Individual L Allotment (#01415), consisting of 2,143 acres and 341 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from November 1 to March 1.	Action 3 – A portion of the Nemitz Individual L Allotment (#01415), consisting of 2,272 acres and 354 AUMs (T. 14 N., R. 55 E., sec 3; sec. 9, E½; sec. 10; and sec. 15) would be available for livestock grazing; Sec 21 E½ (outside the SRMA) would be available for livestock grazing.
		Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed. <sup>1</sup>	Action 4 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be allowed for purposes of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed.

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2
--------------	-----------

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES				
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.  Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (3,092 acres).	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be excluded.  Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open (2,753 acres).	technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resources being managed.  Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.  Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation (2,753 acres).	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.  Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation (2,753 acres).	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.  Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO)
	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would	Action 7 – Geophysical	exploration would be a	(2,272 acres). <sup>1</sup> llowed.
	Action 8 – OHV boundary would be T. 14 N., R. 55 E., sec. 3; sec. 9. E½; sec. 10; sec. 14, N½ and SE/SE; sec. 15; and sec. 21, E½.	N <sup>1</sup> ⁄ <sub>2</sub> and SE/SE; and	lee OHV boundary to T. 14 sec. 15 (exclude sec. 21, E	(1 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ).	
	Action 9 – Open OHV use would be allowed on 2,300	Action 9 – OHVs would be limited to designated routes	Action 9 – Open OHV use on sec. 3 (640 acres) and OHVs	Action 9 – Open OHV use on 1,900 acres and OHVs	Action 9 – OHVs would be limited to designated routes on

2-97

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
	Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		acres in accordance with the guidelines found in the Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix.	on 2,753 acres (drop sec. 21, E½).	would be limited to designated routes on 2,100 acres (drop sec. 21, E½).	would be limited to designated routes on 810 acres (drop sec. 21, E½.	all sections; T. 14N. R. 55E. sec. 3; sec. 9, E½; sec 10; sec. 14, N½ and SE/SE; sec. 15.
•		Action 10 – No restrictions on shooting.	Action 10 – The shooting area would be closed.	Action 10 – No restricti		Action 10 – Firearm use would be restricted and allowed only during the State of Montana hunting seasons. The designated shooting area would be removed. Firearm use would not be allowed at any time in the parking/ramp areas.
		Class II (3,092 acres) objectives.  to VRM Class II (165 acres) and VRM Class III (165 acres) and VRM Class III (165 acres) and VRM Class IV (2,588 acres) objectives.  to VRM Class III (165 acres) with the VRM Class III (165 acres) and VRM Class IV (2,588 acres) objectives.	area would be managed according to VRM Class III (165 acres) and VRM Class IV (2,588 acres)	Action 11 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (2,272 acres) objectives.		
			GEMENT BY ALTE		A 41 4 775	A 41 1 177 77
	TERRY OHV AREA	Action 1 – The Terry OHV area would be designated a SRMA (72 acres).  Action 1 – The Terry OHV Area would be designated a SRMA (72 acres).  Terry wo as a		Action 1 – The Terry OHV area would be managed as an ERMA (72 acres).	Action 1 – The Terry OHV Area would be Public Lands Not Designated as Recreation Management Areas.	

ALTERNATIV	CHAPTER 2
IVES	

Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
Terry OHV Area	Action 2 – Open OHV use on 72 acres (sec. 10).	Action 2 – OHVs we designated routes on		Action 2 – Open OHV use on 72 acres (sec. 10).	Action 2 – OHVs would be limited to designated routes on 72 acres (sec. 10).
STRAWBERRY HILL RECREATION AREA (4,248 acres	Objective 1 – Maintain, restore, or enhance recreation opportunities to accommodate existing and future uses, including hiking, mountain biking, running, geo-caching, equestrian use, hunting, camping, wildlife viewing, OHV use on existing roads and trails, cross-country skiing, snowmobiling, sledding, and other dispersed use at a primitive site.  Objective 2 – Maintain or enhance a diversity of recreational opportunities and benefits.  Objective 3 – Manage conflicts with other resource values and uses in coordination and cooperation with affected interests in a healthy and safe manner.				
Strawberry Hill Recreation Area (4,248 acres)	MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES  Action 1 – The BLM may conduct a validity examination for any mining claim, including those within the SRMA if surface disturbing operations are proposed on the subject mining claim.				
	MANA( Action 2 –	GEMENT BY ALTE		Action 2 –	Action 2 – Strawberry
	Strawberry Hill Recreation Area would be managed as an ERMA.	Action 2 – Strawberry Hill Recreation Area would be designated a SRMA.		Strawberry Hill Recreation Area would be managed as an ERMA.	Hill Recreation Area would be designated a SRMA.
Strawberry Hill Recreation Area (4,248 acres)	Action 3 – The Hay Creek Allotment (#10330), consisting of 3,616 acres and 292 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from May 15 to October 15.	Action 3 – The Hay Creek Allotment (#10330), consisting of 3,616 acres and 292 AUMs, would be unavailable for livestock grazing, except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g., invasive species	Action 3 – The Hay Creek Allotment (#10330), consisting of 3,616 acres and 292 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from December 1 to May 1.	Action 3 – The Hay Creek Allotment (#10330), consisting of 3,616 acres and 292 AUMs, would be available for livestock grazing from May 15 to October 15.	Action 3 – The Hay Creek Allotment (#10330), consisting of 3,616 acres and 292 AUMs, would be available to livestock grazing.

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		control or hazardous fuels reductions).			
	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed.	Action 4 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be allowed for purposes of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resources being managed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed.
	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be excluded.	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	Action 5 – ROWs and other land use authorizations would be avoided.
	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open (2,319	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU	Action 6 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy

TABLE 2-5, COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	terms (2,319 acres). <sup>1</sup>	acres).	stipulation (2,319 acres). <sup>1</sup>	stipulation (2,319 acres). <sup>1</sup>	and use would be prohibited (NSO) (2,319 acres).1	
	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 7 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (1,348 acres) and VRM Class IV (2,900 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (4,248 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (339 acres), VRM Class III (216 acres), and VRM Class IV (3,693 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (339 acres) and VRM Class IV (3,909 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (4,248 acres) objectives.	
MOORHEAD RECREATION AREA (13 acres)	Objective 2 – Pursue future opportunities for recreation development as demand arises.  Objective 3 – Mitigate conflict with other resource values and uses as appropriate, in coordination and cooperation with affected interests in a healthy and safe manner.				Č	
	MANAGEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	ALTERNATIVES amination for any mining c	laim including those wit	hin the SDMA if surface	
	disturbing operations are			iaini, including those wit	inii ule sixivia ii suitace	
	MANA	GEMENT BY ALTE				
Moorhead Recreation Area (13 acres)	Action 2 – Moorhead Recreation Area would be managed as an ERMA.	Action 2 – Moorhead be designated a SRM	Recreation Area would A.	Action 2 – Moorhead Recreation Area would be managed as an ERMA.	Action 2 – Moorhead Recreation Area would be designated a SRMA.	
	Action 3 – A portion of the Sam's Allotment (#10526),		of the Sam's Allotment of 10 acres and 3 AUMs 7 and 18), would be	Action 3 – A portion of the Sam's Allotment (#10526),	Action 3 – A portion of the Sam's Allotment (#10526), consisting of	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	consisting of 10 acres and 3 AUMs (T. 9 S., R. 48 E., sec. 17 and 18), would be available for livestock grazing. Grazing occurs in accordance with the Sam's Allotment Management Plan.	grazing authorization management (e.g., in hazardous fuels reduc	vasive species control or etions).	consisting of 10 acres and 3 AUMs (T. 9 S., R. 48 E., sec. 17 and 18), would be available for livestock grazing from December 1 to March 1.	10 acres and 3 AUMs (T. 9 S., 48 E., sec. 17 and 18), would be unavailable for livestock grazing except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g. Invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).
	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed.	Action 4 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be allowed for purposes of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resources being managed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would be allowed.	Action 4 – Mineral material permits and sales would not be allowed.

	<b>TABLE 2-5. (</b>	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	Action 5 – ROWs	Action 5 – ROWs	Action 5 – ROWs and	Action 5 – ROWs	Action 5 – ROWs and
	and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	and other land use authorizations would be excluded.	other land use authorizations would be avoided.	and other land use authorizations would be allowed.	other land use authorizations would be avoided.
	Action 6 –	Action 6 –	Action 6 –	Action 6 –	Action 6 –
	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical
	exploration would be	exploration would	exploration would be	exploration would	exploration would not
	allowed.	not be allowed.	allowed on existing roads and trails.	be allowed.	be allowed.
	Action 7 – No restrictions on firearm use.	Action 7 – Firearm use would be closed.	Action 7 – No restrictio	ns on firearm use.	Action 7 –Firearm use would be closed.
	Action 8 – The area would be managed	Action 8 – The area would be	Action 8 – The area would be managed	Action 8 – The area would be managed	Action 8 – The area would be managed
	according to VRM Class II (13 acres)	managed according to VRM Class II	according to VRM Class II (13 acres)	according to VRM Class III (13 acres)	according to VRM Class II (13 acres)
	objectives.	(13 acres) objectives.	objectives.	objectives.	objectives.
TRAVEL MANAGEMENT AND C	FF-HICHWAV VE				

## TRAVEL MANAGEMENT AND OFF-HIGHWAY VEHICLE USE

Goal 1 – Provide a balanced approach to travel management that offers a sustained flow of local economic benefits and minimizes or mitigates user conflict, safety concerns, and resource impacts while taking into consideration the unique attributes and values of the various travel management planning areas.

#### mo

**Objective 1** – Designate areas as Open, Closed, or Limited for motorized and non-motorized, including over snow vehicles (OSV) travel to minimize resource impacts and conflicts of use.

**Objective 2** – Utilize an interdisciplinary approach to address resource and administrative access needs for completion of Comprehensive Travel and Transportation Management planning. Consider and address the full range of various modes of travel on public lands, motorized and non-motorized, including over snow vehicles (OSV), as well as recreational opportunities and the demands for such uses.

**Objective 3** – Travel management areas and planning would be conducted in a manner that would meet, or move toward meeting, Rangeland Health Standards.

**Objective 4** – The BLM objective for route-specific travel planning within individual Travel Management Areas (TMAs) would be to use a systematic process that considered the unique resource issues and social environments of each TMA.

## TRAVEL MANAGEMENT AND OHV

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
	Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
		Objective 5 – The BLM would emphasize management of the transportation system to reduce impacts to natural resources from designated roads, primitive roads, and trails. The BLM would also stress closing and restoring unauthorized user-created roads and trails to prevent resource damage. Ecologically sensitive areas within 300 feet of roads and trails would be closed to dispersed camping if resource damage was occurring in these areas.  Objective 6 – Areas within the planning area would be evaluated and given the highest priority for travel management planning and remaining lands in the planning area in which resource damage or user conflicts needed to be addressed. An implementation plan for 14 TMAs would be initiated. (See <i>Recreation Appendix</i> for Travel Management Areas)  Objective 7 – The BLM would strive to complete travel management planning using a developed strategy that sets					
		Objective 7 – The BLM would strive to complete travel management planning using a developed strategy that sets timeframes and prioritizes TMAs. TMAs within the priority GRSG habitat area would strive to be prioritized and completed as funding and staffing allows.  Objective 8 – The BLM would create a developed strategy based on information found in the BLM Handbook H-8: Travel and Transportation. Areas receiving focus and a higher priority would be based on priority GRSG habitat are heavily used areas, social conflict concerns, resource concerns, consideration of primary travelers, valid existing riginal visitor recreation experiences, and development for administrative or public access.					
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES Action 1 – On BLM administered surface, including PHMA and GHMA, temporary closures will be consider							
		accordance with 43 CF	R subpart 8364 (Closu	eluding PHMA and GHMA res and Restrictions); 43 Cas, Prohibited Acts, and Po	CFR subpart 8351 (Desi	gnated National Area);	
	Travel Management and OHV	resolve management co officer determines that vegetation, wildlife, wi wilderness suitability, o type(s) of vehicle causi prevent recurrence. (43 strategies and alternativ	onflicts and protect persoff-highway vehicles a ldlife habitat, cultural nother authorized uses, cong the adverse effect u CFR 8341.2) A closures have been explored owever, certain situation	these authorities are enact sons, property, and public are causing or will cause or resources, historical resour- or other resources, the affe- ntil the adverse effects are re or restriction order shou. The duration of tempora- ins may require longer close	lands and resources. Wonsiderable adverse efforces, threatened or endacted areas shall be immediated and measurable be considered only ary closure or restriction	there an authorized ects upon soil, ngered species, ediately closed to the res implemented to after other management orders should be limited	
			Proposed Plan Amendn	BLM's 2003 Record of L ment for Montana, North L			

TERNATIVES

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		GEMENT BY ALTE			
	Action 3 – Approximately 2,372 acres would be designated as OHV Open Area.	Action 3 – There would be no acres designated as OHV Open Area.	Action 3 – Approximately 640 acres would be designated as OHV Open Area.	Action 3 – Approximately 1,972 acres would be designated as OHV Open Area.	Action 3 – There would be no acres designated as OHV Open Area.
Travel Management and OHV	Action 4 – Approximately 2,749,078 acres would be designated as OHV Limited Area.	Action 4 – Approximately 2,687,689 acres would be limited OHV area designation.	Action 4 – Approximately 2,750,340 acres would be limited OHV area designation.	Action 4 – Approximately 2,749,558 acres would be limited OHV area designation.	Action 4 – Approximately 2,748,730 acres would be limited OHV area designation.
	Action 5 – Approximately 80 acres would be designated as OHV Closed Area. (See Special Designation Areas: Smoky Butte ACEC).	Action 5 – Approximately 63,841 acres would be designated as OHV Closed Area. (See Special Designation Areas: Smoky Butte, Cedar Creek Battlefield, Flat Creek, Powderville Paleontological Area, Long Medicine Wheel, Walstein, and Yonkee ACECs and Recreation: Strawberry Hill and portions of Howrey Island).	Action 5 – Approximately 550 acres would be designated as OHV Closed Area. (See Special Designation Areas: Flat Creek ACEC).	Action 5 – There would be no acres designated as OHV Closed Area.	Action 5 – Approximately 2,800 acres would be designated as OHV Closed Area except for authorized administrative and permitted uses.(See Special Designation Areas: Long Medicine Wheel, and Walstein ACECs and Recreation: portions of Howrey Island).
	Action 6 – Motorized v country travel for big ga		Action 6 – Big game retrieval would be	<b>Action 6</b> – Big game retrieval would be	Action 6 – Motorized wheeled cross-country

Resource or Resource Use  Alternative A (No Action)  Alternative B  Alternative C  Alternative D  Alternative D  Alternative D  Alternative D  Alternative D  Preferred Alternative, as modified)  travel for big game current hunting districts between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. if the huntre has a Montana permit to hunt from the vehicle (PTHV), on publicly accessible BLM-administered lands during the big game hunting season.  Game retrieval would occur in a minimum timeframe, using the shortest route, and minimizing resource damage.  Alternative D  Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)  travel for big game current hunting districts between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., on publicly accessible BLM-administered lands during the big game hunting season.  Game retrieval would occur in a minimum timeframe, using the shortest route, and minimizing resource damage.	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
hunting districts between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. if the hunter has a Montana permit to hunt from the vehicle (PTHV), on publicly accessible BLM-administered lands during the big game hunting season.  Game retrieval would occur in a minimum timeframe, using the shortest route, and minimizing resource  current hunting districts between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., on publicly accessible BLM- administered lands during the big game hunting season.  Game retrieval would occur in a minimum timeframe, using the shortest route, and minimizing resource damage.	Resource Or Resource Use		Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	(Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as		
		allowed.		hunting districts between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m. if the hunter has a Montana permit to hunt from the vehicle (PTHV), on publicly accessible BLM-administered lands during the big game hunting season.  Game retrieval would occur in a minimum timeframe, using the shortest route, and minimizing resource	current hunting districts between 10:00 a.m. and 2:00 p.m., on publicly accessible BLM- administered lands during the big game hunting season.  Game retrieval would occur in a minimum timeframe, using the shortest route, and minimizing resource	retrieval is not		

## LANDS AND REALTY

- Goal 1 Provide public lands, interests in land, and authorizations for public and private uses while maintaining and improving resource values.
- Goal 2 Adjust public land and mineral ownership to acquire significant resources and consolidate surface or mineral estates to improve management efficiency and accessibility, obtain special designation area inholdings, and enhance significant recreational values.
- Goal 3 Use withdrawal actions with the least restrictive measures and minimum size necessary to accomplish the required purposes of the withdrawal.
- Goal 4 Strive to increase and diversify the nation's sources of both traditional and alternative energy resources, improve the energy transportation network, and ensure sound environmental management.

ensure sound environmental management.							
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES							
Rights-of-Way, Section 302 FLPMA	Action 1 – Nine of the communication sites with management plans listed on Table 3-35 would be designated as						
Leases and Permits, and Recreation and	and communication sites where applicants for communication site ROWs would be encouraged to locate compatible						
Public Purposes Act (R&PP)	facilities, with the Fort Peck site being the one exception due to limited space and it is adjacent to a larger						
communication site nearby on private land.							
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE							
Dights of Way Costion 202 El DMA	Action 2 – ROWs	Action 2 – ROWs	Action 2 – ROWs and	Action 2 – ROWs	Action 2 – Major and		
Rights-of-Way, Section 302 FLPMA Leases and Permits and R&PP Leases	and other land use	and other realty-	other realty-related	and other realty-	Minor ROWs and		
Leases and Fernius and R&FF Leases	authorizations would	related land use	land use authorizations	related land use	other realty-related		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	be avoided on approximately 35,830 surface acres; excluded on approximately 128,960 surface acres; and allowed on the remaining 2,586,740 surface acres in the planning area.	authorizations (including testing for pilot projects for carbon geosequestration, see the Lands and Realty-Renewable Energy Appendix) would be excluded on approximately 2,218,280 surface acres; avoided on approximately 50 surface acres; and allowed on the remaining 533,200 surface acres in the planning area.	(including testing for pilot projects for carbon geosequestration, see the Lands and Realty-Renewable Energy Appendix) would be avoided on approximately 833,680 surface acres; excluded on approximately 682,550 BLM-administered surface acres; and allowed on the remaining 1,235,300 surface acres in the planning area.	authorizations (including testing for pilot projects for carbon geosequestration, see the Lands and Realty-Renewable Energy Appendix) would be avoided on approximately 617,320 surface acres; excluded on approximately 111,210 surface acres; and allowed on the remaining 2,023,000 surface acres in the planning area.	land use authorizations (including testing for pilot projects for carbon geosequestration, see the Lands and Realty-Renewable Energy Appendix) would be excluded on approximately 83,659 surface acres (3%) of the planning area. Major ROWs would be avoided on 2,222,701 surface acres (81%) and Minor ROWs and other realty-related land use authorizations would be avoided on 858,073 surface acres (31%). On the remaining surface acres in the planning area, Major ROWs would be allowed on 445,170 surface acres (16%) and Minor ROWs would be allowed on 1,809,798 surface acres (66%).		
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES							
Action 3 – Lands or interests in lands would be acquired, from willing parties, by purchase, exchange, revocation of another agency's withdrawal, administrative transfer from another agency, cooperative agreement, or donation.							

Acquired lands would be managed for the highest potential purpose and greatest benefit for which they were acquired

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	and/or managed as similar, surrounding, or adjacent lands are under the approved RMP. This would include any padiscovered through land status updates, corrections, or updated surveys.  Action 4 – Before acquiring land or interest through purchase, exchange, donation, or withdrawal relinquishment, t area would be inventoried for hazardous substances or hazardous contamination in accordance with United States Department of Interior (USDI) policy. The BLM would not acquire contaminated real estate except at the direction Congress, or for good cause with the approval of the Secretary.  Action 5 – Land tenure adjustments would be considered on a case-by-case basis based on retention, acquisition, a disposal criteria that can be found in the Lands and Realty-Renewable Energy Appendix. The land base is categoriz for management into three categories:  • Category 1 retention lands – include 83,160 acres in WSAs which will not be transferred from Emanagement by any method during the life of the plan (unless the plan is amended).  • Category 2 retention lands with limited disposal (includes greater sage grouse general and prior habitat management areas) – manage the remaining 2,585,535 acres of retention lands which are available to be considered for limited disposal through all disposal authorities and methods exceed by sale under Section 203 of FLPMA (unless the plan is amended); and  • Category 3 disposal lands –82,835 acres which are available to be considered for disposal through all disposal methods including sale.  Land identified for disposal under Sections 203 and 206 of FLPMA and identified as such in this plan would be classified for disposal under Section 7 of the Taylor Grazing Act of 1934, as amended; under Executive Order 6916 (November 26, 1934); and under 43 CFR 2400.					
	agency can demonstrate can demonstrate that the GRSG.  Action 6 – The BLM w objectives and based on Action 7 – Easement ac	e that disposal of the lands e disposal of the lands rould acquire conserva the criteria found in to equisition, using criteriant method of obtainin	I habitat for GRSG will be not will provide a net con will have no direct or indition easements to protect the Lands and Realty-Rene a for acquisition in the Lag legal access; reciprocal	servation gain to the GI irect adverse impact on a important resources or to wable Energy Appendix and Realty-Renewa	RSG or (2) the agency conservation of the o meet management to ble Energy Appendix,	
Withdrawals	Action 8 – Approximate	ely 56,000 acres, previ	ously identified in the Big he remaining withdrawals ea.)			

7
$\overline{}$
Š

	TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
			ency requests and internal thdrawals and withdrawal		
RENEWABLE ENERGY Goal 1 – Provide opportunities for the develop resource values. RENEWABLE ENERGY	ment of renewable energy	•	ces such as wind and sola		•
RENEWADLE ENERGY	objectives, and requiren		able energy development	to the extent consistent	with other goals,
		COMMON TO ALI	ALTERNATIVES		
Renewable Energy			excluded from lands that a	are part of the National l	Landscape Conservation
	MANAC	GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE		
Renewable Energy	Action 2 - Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on approximately 60,000 surface acres (2%); excluded on approximately 125,700 surface acres (5%); and allowed on the remaining 2,566,000 surface acres (93%) in the planning area. Renewable energy ROWs would be excluded on approximately 12,700 Wind Power Class 4 and above surface acres (2%), avoided on approximately	Action 2 – Renewable energy ROWs would be excluded on approximately 2,616,000 acres (95%), avoided on approximately 32,000 surface acres (1%), and allowed on the remaining 103,000 surface acres (4%) in the planning area. Renewable energy ROWs would be excluded on approximately 431,000 Wind Power Class 4 and above surface	Action 2 –Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on approximately 1,400,000 surface acres (51%); excluded on approximately 987,000 surface acres (36%); and allowed on the remaining 364,000 surface acres (13%) in the planning area. Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on approximately 159,000 Wind Power Class 4 and above surface acres (52%); excluded on approximately 89,000	Action 2 – Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on approximately 1,500,000 surface acres (55%); excluded on approximately 667,000 surface acres (24%); and allowed on the remaining 584,000 surface acres (21%) in the planning area. Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on approximately 96,000 Wind Power Class 4 and above	Action 2 –Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on approximately 1,400,514 surface acres (51%); excluded on approximately 1,002,687 surface acres (36%); and allowed on the remaining 348,329 surface acres (13%) in the planning area (see Map 18). Renewable energy ROWs would be avoided on 227,727 Wind Power Class 4 and above surface acres (42%); excluded on 282,401 Wind Power Class 4 and

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	Class 4 and above surface acres (1%), and allowed on the remaining 528,000 open Wind Class 4 and above surface acres (97%) in the planning area.	allowed on the remaining 117,000 open Wind Class 4 and above surface acres (47%) in the planning area.	and above surface acres (25%); and allowed on the remaining 299,000 open Wind Class 4 and above acres (23%) in the planning area.	excluded on approximately 4,500 Wind Power Class 4 and above surface acres (16%); and allowed on the remaining 447,000 open Wind Class 4 and above acres (30%) in the planning area.	(51%); and allowed on the remaining 37,028 open Wind Class 4 and above acres (7%) in the planning area.  Designate the 37,028 acres of open acres in Class 4 and above as Potential Wind Development Areas.  At the discretion of the AO, areas designated as Potential Wind Development Areas could be open for competitive leasing with stipulations from other resources.
SPECIAL DESIGNATION A					
(See the Special Designation Areas Appendix Goal 1 – Identify and manage ACECs to pro- paleontological, or scenic values; fish and w Ash Creek Divide ACEC (7,921 acres), Bug Creek ACEC (3,837	tect life and safety from nat ildlife resources; and other Objective 1 – Prot	tural hazards or to pro natural systems or pro	tect and prevent irreparal	ole damage to important	historic, cultural,
acres), Hell Creek ACEC (19,373 acres), and Sand Arroyo ACEC (9,052 acres)					
		COMMON TO ALI			
Ash Creek Divide ACEC (7,921 acres), Bug Creek ACEC (3,837 acres), Hell Creek ACEC (19,373 acres), and Sand Arroyo ACEC (9,052 acres)	ACECs.  Action 2 – The BLM m disturbing operations are	ay conduct a validity ex proposed on the subjec		•	
1110ju 11010 (7,002 acres)	Action 3 – Mineral mar	terial sales and permits	would be closed.		

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) on the ACEO				
	and surrounding lands.		,		
	Action 5 – Livestock g	razing would be allow GEMENT BY ALTE			
	Action 6 – ROWs would be allowed in Ash Creek, Bug Creek and Sand Arroyo ACECs.		ould be avoided in Ash Cr	reek, Bug Creek and Sar	nd Arroyo ACECs.
Ash Creek Divide ACEC (7,921 acres), Bug Creek ACEC (3,837 acres), Hell	Action 7 – ROWs wou	lld be allowed in the H	ell Creek ACEC.		Action 7 – Major ROWs would be avoided and Minor ROWs would be allowed in the Hell Creek ACEC.
Creek ACEC (19,373 acres), and Sand Arroyo ACEC (9,052 acres)	Action 8 – Geophysica not be allowed.	l exploration would	Action 8 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails (approximately 135 miles).	Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would be prohibited in and within 300 ft. of paleontological localities or localities that meet the criteria for designation within the boundaries of the ACEC (CSU).	Action 8 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.
Big Sheep Mountain ACEC (363 acres)	Objective 1 – Protect f	he diverse cultural and	historic resource values.	Hele (ebe).	
Dig Sheep mountain nelle (505 acts)	· · ·				
Big Sheep Mountain ACEC (363 acres)	MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES  Action 1 – The Big Sheep Mountain site would continue to be designated an ACEC.  Action 2 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed.  Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO).  Action 3 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO).				
	Action 4 – Geophysica Action 5 – ROWs wou		ot be allowed.		
	Action 5 – ROWS Wou	na de avoidea.			

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)				
		GEMENT BY ALTE							
Big Sheep Mountain ACEC (363 acres)	Action 6 – Livestock grazing would be available within the Pasture 8 Common East allotment (#00926) and Allotment (#01269), consisting of 363 acres and 98 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 47 E., sec. 28 through 29 and 32 through 33 (BLM 1996).	Action 6 – Livestock grazing would be unavailable in 363 acres (96 AUMs). This would include the following grazing allotments:  • The Pasture 8 Common East Allotment (#00926) for 162 acres and 39 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 20);  • Allotment #01225 for 121 acres and 34 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 28 and 33); and  • Allotment #01269 for 80 acres and 25 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 32).	Action 6 – A portion of the ACEC, consisting of 194 acres (51 AUMs), would be unavailable for livestock grazing. This would include the following grazing allotments:  • The Pasture 8  Common East  Allotment  (#00926) for 87  acres and 22  AUMS (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 29);  • Allotment #01225  for 78 acres and 21 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 28 and 33); and  • Allotment #01269  for 29 acres and 9  AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 32).	Action 6 – A portion of the ACEC, consisting of 66 acres (17 AUMs), would be available for livestock grazing. This would include the following grazing allotments:  • The Pasture 8 Common East (#00926) for 36 acres and 9 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 29); • Allotment #01225 for 29 acres and 7 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 28 and 33); and • Allotment #01269 for 1 acre and 1 AUM (T. 15 N., R. 48 E., sec. 32).	Action 6 – Livestock grazing would be available within the Pasture 8 Common East Allotment (#00926) and Allotment #01269, consisting of 363 acres and 98 AUMs (T. 15 N., R. 47 E., sec. 28 through 29 and 32 through 33).				
	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM	Action 7 – The area would be managed according	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM				

2-1	
13	

ng in 19 s).	
	CHAPTER 2 ALTERNAT
e area aged RM cres)	CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES

	TABLE 2-5 (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Class II (268 acres), VRM Class III (15 acres), and VRM Class IV (80 acres) objectives.	to VRM Class II (363 acres) objectives.	Class III (363 acres) objectives.	Class IV (363 acres) objectives.	Class II (363 acres) objectives.	
Hoe ACEC (145 acres)		he diverse cultural and	historic resource values.			
	MANAGEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	L ALTERNATIVES			
	<b>Action 1</b> – The Hoe sit	e would continue to be	designated an ACEC.			
			camination for any mining o	claim, including those wit	thin the ACEC if surface	
	disturbing operations are					
Hoe ACEC (145 acres)	<b>Action 3</b> – Mineral ma					
HOE ACEC (145 acres)			and surface occupancy ar	nd use would be prohibi	ted (NSO).1	
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.					
	Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided.					
		GEMENT BY ALTE				
	Action 7 – Livestock	Action 7 –	<b>Action 7</b> – A portion	Action 7 – A	<b>Action 7</b> – A portion	
Hoe ACEC (145 acres)	grazing would continue to be available within the Hoe site ACEC within the Tenmile Creek Allotment (#01312) on 145 acres and 31 AUMs of the Hoe site ACEC (T.10N. R. 51 E., sec. 3).	Livestock grazing would be unavailable in 145 acres (31 AUMs).	of the ACEC would be unavailable for livestock grazing in 19 acres (4 AUMs).	portion of the ACEC would be unavailable for livestock grazing in a portion of the Hoe site ACEC consisting of 8 acres and 2 AUMs.	of the ACEC would be unavailable for livestock grazing in 19 acres (4 AUMs).	
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (145 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (145 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (145 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (145 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (145 acres) objectives.	

	TABLE 2-5. C	OMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
Jordan Bison Kill ACEC (160 acres)	Objective 1 – Protect th	he diverse cultural and	historic resource values.		<u> </u>	
	MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES					
			nue to be designated an A			
	<b>Action 2</b> – The BLM m disturbing operations are		amination for any mining out mining claim.	claim, including those with	thin the ACEC if surface	
Jordan Bison Kill ACEC (160 acres)	Action 3 – Mineral mat	terial sales and permits	would be closed.			
			and surface occupancy ar	nd use would be prohibi	ted (NSO).1	
	Action 5 – Geophysica		t be allowed.			
	<b>Action 6</b> – ROWs would be avoided.					
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE						
Jordan Bison Kill ACEC (160 acres)	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (160 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (160 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (13 acres) and VRM Class IV (147 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (160 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (160 acres) objectives.	
Powder River Depot ACEC (1,401 acres)	Objective 1 – Protect th	3	historic resource values.			
1 owder River Depot ACEC (1,401 acres)		COMMON TO ALI				
			ue to be designated an AC	CEC		
		conduct a validity exar	nination for any mining cla		in the ACEC if surface	
Powder River Depot ACEC (1,401 acres)	Action 3 – Mineral mat					
			and surface occupancy as	nd use would be prohibi	ted (NSO).1	
	Action 5 – Geophysica		t be allowed.			
	Action 6 – ROWs would					
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE						
Powder River Depot ACEC (1,401 acres)	Action 7 – Livestock grazing would be allowed except on 171 acres (BLM 1996).	Action 7 – A portion of the ACEC consisting of 171 acres and 51 AUMs (T. 11 N., R. 50 E., sec. 4; and T. 12 N., R. 50	Action 7 – A portion of the ACEC consisting of 19 acres and 5 AUMs (T. 11 N., R. 50 E., sec. 4) would be unavailable for livestock grazing.	Action 7 – The entire ACEC would be available for livestock grazing.	Action 7 – A portion of the ACEC consisting of 19 acres and 5 AUMs (T. 11 N., R. 50 E., sec. 4) would be unavailable for livestock grazing	

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES				
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
		E.; sec. 27 and 33), would be unavailable for livestock grazing.			except for a grazing authorization for vegetation management (e.g. Invasive species control or hazardous fuels reductions).		
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (overlap with WSA, 532 acres) and VRM Class II (869 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (overlap with WSA, 522 acres) and VRM Class II (879 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (overlap with WSA, 522 acres), VRM Class II (661 acres), and VRM Class III (218 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (overlap with WSA, 522 acres), VRM Class III (661 acres), and VRM Class IV (218 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class I (overlap with WSA, 522 acres) and VRM Class II (879 acres) objectives.		
Seline ACEC (80 acres)	Objective 1 – Protect t	he diverse cultural and	historic resource values.				
·	MANAGEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	LALTERNATIVES				
Action 1 – The Seline site would continue to be designated an ACEC.  Action 2 – The BLM may conduct a validity examination for any mining claim, including those within the ACEC if surfadisturbing operations are proposed on the subject mining claim.  Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed.  Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited with an NSO stipulation.  Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.  Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided.							
MANAGEMENT BY ALTERNATIVE							
Seline ACEC (80 acres)	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (50 acres) and VRM Class IV (30 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (80 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (80 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (80 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (80 acres) objectives.		

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Re	source or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
<b>Battle Butt</b>	e Battlefield ACEC	Objective 1 – Protect t	he diverse cultural and	historic resource values.		,
			T COMMON TO ALI			
Rattle Rutt	Battle Butte Battlefield ACEC  Action 1 – The BLM may conduct a validity examination for any mining claim, including those within				thin the ACEC if surface	
Dattic Butt	C Dattichen ACEC	disturbing operations are				
			GEMENT BY ALTE			1
Battle Butt	e Battlefield ACEC	Action 2 – 121 acres of the Battle Butte Battlefield would continue to be designated an ACEC. The BLM would protect relevant and important resource values with special management and ACEC designation. The agency would apply special management where standard or routine management would be inadequate to protect the resource values from risks and threats of damage or degradation or to protect public safety when faced with natural hazards.	existing 121 acres (for Battlefield, would be resource.	onal 116 acres of propose or a total of 237 acres) of the designated an ACEC and	the Battle Butte managed as a cultural	Action 2 – An additional 199 acres of proposed ACEC, plus the existing 121 acres (for a total of 320 acres) of the Battle Butte Battlefield, would be designated an ACEC and managed as a cultural resource.
		Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed on the 121-acre ACEC (BLM	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed in and within 0.5 miles of	Action 3 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be open (allowed) in 237 acres	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be open.	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed on the 320-acre ACEC.

TERNATIVES
------------

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES			1
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	1985c).	the NHL site boundary.	of this special use lands area only for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects, only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere, and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resource for which the subject lands were managed.			
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation on 121 acres currently designated NSO (BLM 1999a). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open in and within 0.5 miles of the NHL site boundary (3,176 acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of the boundary of the ACEC (831 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and an archaeological site mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in and within 300 feet of the ACEC	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (320 acres). <sup>1</sup>	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
				(267 acres). 1			
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed on 121 acres (BLM 1999a). <sup>1</sup>	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of the NHL site boundary.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of the ACEC.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be open on 320 acres.		
	Action 6 – ROWs would be excluded (BLM 1999a).	Action 6 – ROWs would be excluded in and within 0.5 miles of the NHL site boundary.	Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided.	Action 6 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 6 – ROWs would be excluded.		
	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (121 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (237 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (237 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (237 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (320 acres) objectives.		
Reynolds Battlefield ACEC	Objective 1 – Protect th		historic resource values.		L		
		COMMON TO ALI					
Reynolds Battlefield ACEC	disturbing operations are	proposed on the subject		claim, including those wit	thin the ACEC if surface		
		GEMENT BY ALTE			OF C (6 1 . 6000		
Reynolds Battlefield ACEC	Action 2 – The Reynolds Battlefield would continue to be designated an ACEC (324 surface acres). BLM would protect relevant and important resource values with special		onal 598 acres plus the 32 gnated an ACEC and man				
	management and						

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	ACEC designation. The agency would apply special management where standard or routine management would be inadequate to protect the resource values from risks and threats of damage or degradation, or to protect public safety when faced with natural hazards.  Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed on the 324 acres in existing ACEC (BLM 1985c).	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed in the NRHP-nominated site and within 0.5 miles of the NRHP-nominated site boundary.	Action 3 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be open (allowed) in 922 acres of this special use lands area (only for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects) only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be open on 922 acres.	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed on the 922-acre ACEC.	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation (BLM 1999a) (288 acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open in or within 0.5 miles of the NRHP-nominated site boundary (2,709 acres).	reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resource for which the subject lands were managed.  Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of the boundary of the 922-acre ACEC (2,419 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and an archeological site mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in and within 300 feet of the ACEC boundary (CSU) (994 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (869 acres). 1		
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed on 324 acres currently designated NSO (BLM 1985c).  Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided (BLM 1985c).	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of the NRHP- nominated site boundary.  Action 6 – ROWs would be excluded in and within 0.5 miles of the NRHP-nominated site boundary.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails.  Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of the boundaries of the ACEC.  Action 6 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed on 922 acres.  Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided.		

	TABLE 2-5. (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES				
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	A 4° 77 (77)	A 4 5 50	A 4° 77 7791	A 4' F TO	A 4° 57 (T)		
	Action 7 – The area	Action 7 – The	Action 7 – The area	Action 7 – The area	Action 7 – The area		
	would be managed	area would be	would be managed	would be managed	would be managed		
	according to VRM	managed according	according to VRM	according to VRM	according to VRM		
	Class II (324 acres)	to VRM Class II	Class II (922 acres)	Class III (922 acres)	Class II (922 acres)		
	objectives.	(922 acres)	objectives.	objectives.	objectives.		
Et D. W. A.GEG		objectives.	1 1 1 1 1 1				
Finger Buttes ACEC	Objective 1 – Protect t	the unique landscape ar	nd scenic characteristics.				
		COMMON TO ALI					
	Action 1 – Finger Butt				di di Agrigio o		
			amination for any mining	claim, including those wi	thin the ACEC if surface		
Finger Buttes ACEC		disturbing operations are proposed on the subject mining claim.					
8		Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed.  Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO).					
			and surface occupancy a	nd use would be prohibi	ted (NSO).		
	Action 5 – ROWs wou						
		GEMENT BY ALTE		<u></u>	1		
Finger Buttes ACEC (1,520 acres)	Action 6 –	Action 6 –	Action 6 –	Action 6 –	Action 6 –		
	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical	Geophysical		
	exploration would be	exploration would	exploration would be	exploration would	exploration would not		
	allowed on designated roads and trails with restrictions.	not be open.	allowed on existing roads and trails.	be open.	be open.		
	<b>Action 7</b> – The area	Action 7 – The	Action 7 – The area	Action 7 – The area	Action 7 – The area		
	would be managed	area would be	would be managed	would be managed	would be managed		
	according to VRM	managed according	according to VRM	according to VRM	according to VRM		
	Class II (1,520 acres)	to VRM Class II	Class II (1,520 acres)	Class III (1,520	Class II (1,520 acres)		
	objectives.	(1,520 acres)	objectives.	acres) objectives.	objectives.		
objectives.							
Piping Plover ACEC	Objective 1 – Evaluate	e the potential threats a	nd needed management a	ctions to protect the pipi	ng plover habitat.		
		GEMENT BY ALTE					
Piping Plover ACEC (15 acres) (See Fish	, <b>Action 1</b> – The Piping	Plover area would con	tinue to be designated an	ACEC.	<b>Action 1</b> – The Piping		
Aquatic, and Wildlife Habitat and Special			•		Plover area would not		

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2
--------------	-----------

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	Action 7 – ROWs wou subject to prior existing 1996).		Action 7 – ROWs would be avoided.	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed in accordance with the resource actions within this alternative.		
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV objectives (80 acres).	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (80 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (80 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (80 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (40 acres) objectives.		
Black-footed Ferret Reintroduction ACEC	Objective 1 – Evaluate		a black-footed ferret rein	troduction site.			
		GEMENT BY ALTE					
Black-footed Ferret Reintroduction ACEC (11,221 acres) (See Fish, Aquatic, and Wildlife Habitat, Including Special Status Species, Black-footed Ferret Habitat section for oil and gas leasing and the Special Designation Areas Appendix)	Action 1 – The Black-footed Ferret Reintroduction Area would continue to be designated an ACEC.	Action 1 – The Black-footed Ferret Reintroduction Area would continue to be designated an ACEC.  Action 1 – The Black-footed Ferret Reintroduction Area would not be designated an ACEC.					
Cedar Creek Battlefield Area (1,022 acres)	Objective 1 – Protect ti	he diverse cultural and	historic resource values.				
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	ů .	COMMON TO ALI					
Cedar Creek Battlefield Area (1,022 acres)	<b>Action 1</b> – The BLM m disturbing operations are	ay conduct a validity exerproposed on the subject	amination for any mining out mining claim.	claim, including those with	thin the ACEC if surface		
		GEMENT BY ALTE					
Cedar Creek Battlefield Area (1,022 acres)	Action 2 – Cedar Creek Battlefield would not be designated an ACEC and would be managed as part of the planning area.	Action 2 – Cedar Creek Battlefield area would be designated an ACEC (1,022 acres).  CEC  of a.					
	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and	Action 3 – Limited approvals for mineral	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and		

		TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or R	desource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		permits would be allowed.	permits would be closed in and within 1.5 miles of the NRHP-nominated site boundary.	material development would be open in 1,022 acres of this special use lands area (only for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects) only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resource for which the subject lands were managed.	permits would be open.	permits would be closed in the ACEC (1,022 acres).
		Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (1,022 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open in or within 1.5 miles of the NRHP-nominated site boundary (2,260 acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of the 1,022-acre ACEC boundary (1,884 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and an archeological site mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in and within 300	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (1,022 acres). <sup>1</sup>

	<b>TABLE 2-5.</b> (	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
				feet of the ACEC boundary (CSU) (1,124 acres). <sup>1</sup>	
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on 1,022 acres.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 1.5 miles of the NRHP- nominated site boundary.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails (approximately 4 miles).	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of the boundaries of the ACEC.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in the ACEC (1,022 acres).
	Action 6 – OHV use would be limited to the existing roads and trails (approximately 4 miles).	Action 6 – OHV use would be closed.	Action 6 – OHVs would be limited to designated routes (approximately 4 miles).		Action 6 – OHVs would be limited to designated routes (approximately 4 miles).
	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 7 – ROWs would be excluded.	Action 7 – ROWs would be avoided.	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 7 – ROWs would be avoided.
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (1,022 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (1,022 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (1,022 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (1,022 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (1,022 acres) objectives.
Flat Creek Paleontological Area (339 acres)	Objective 1 – Protect t	,	ical resource values.	1	
	MANAGEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	L ALTERNATIVES		
Flat Creek Paleontological Area (339 acres)	Action 1 – The BLM m disturbing operations are	nay conduct a validity executive proposed on the subject	amination for any mining o	claim, including those wi	thin the ACEC if surface
Flat Creek Paleontological Area (339 acres)	MANA Action 2 – Flat Creek Paleontological area (339 acres) area	GEMENT BY ALTE Action 2 – Flat Cree	<b>RNATIVE</b> k Paleontological area (33	9 acres) would be desig	nated an ACEC.

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	would not be designated an ACEC.				
	designated an ACEC.  Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be open (339 acres).	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed (339 acres).	Action 3 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be open within 339 acres of this special use lands area (only for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects) only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resource for which the subject lands were	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be open except for the 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities.	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed (339 acres).
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open on the	managed.  Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy
	terms except on 50 acres designated NSO for oil and gas (289 acres). <sup>1</sup>	339 acres of the proposed ACEC (339 acres).	stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of the ACEC boundary (1,668 acres). <sup>1</sup>	stipulation. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and a paleontological	and use would be prohibited (NSO) (339 acres).

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed except on 50 acres designated NSO. <sup>1</sup>	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails (approximately 2 miles) except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.	localities mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in and within 300 feet of paleontological localities within the ACEC boundary (339 acres).   Action 5 — Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.   In the ACEC except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.   In the ACEC except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.   In the ACEC except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.   In the ACEC except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.
	Action 6 – ROWs would be allowed except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.	Action 6 – ROWs would be excluded.	Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided except on 50 acres designated no surface- disturbing activities allowed.	Action 6 – ROWs would be allowed except on 50 acres designated no surface-disturbing activities allowed.	Action 6 – ROWs would be avoided.
Powderville Paleontological Area	Objective 1 – Protect the				
		COMMON TO ALI			
Powderville Paleontological Area	<b>Action 1</b> – The BLM m disturbing operations are		amination for any mining c et mining claim.	laim, including those wit	thin the ACEC if surface

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
		GEMENT BY ALTE			1		
	Action 2 – Powderville Paleontological Area would not be designated an ACEC and would be managed as part of the planning area (29,571 acres).	an ACEC (27,151 ac	lle Paleontological Area vres).	would be designated	Action 2 – Powderville Paleontological Area would be designated an ACEC (9,518 acres).		
Powderville Paleontological Area	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be open.	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed.	Action 3 – Limited approvals for mineral material development would be open within 27,151 acres of this special use lands area (only for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects) only if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere, and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resource for which the	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be open.	Action 3 – Mineral material sales and permits would be closed.		

CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVES
---------------------------

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
			subject lands were managed.		
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (29,571 oil and gas acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open on the ACEC and surrounding lands (23,695 acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation on the ACEC and surrounding lands (23,695 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and a paleontological localities mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in or within 300 feet of paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC (CSU) (78 acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (9,310 acres). <sup>1</sup>
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails (approximately 86 miles).	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.
	Action 6 – OHV use would be limited to the existing roads and trails (approximately 86 miles).	Action 6 – OHV use would be closed.	Action 6 – OHVs would designated routes (appro		Action 6 – OHVs would be limited to designated routes.

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
			impair the special qualities of the resource for which the subject lands were managed.		
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (179 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open in or within 0.5 miles of the ACEC boundary (1,056 acres).	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of the boundary of the 179-acre ACEC (1,056 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and an archeological site mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in or within 300 feet of archeological sites and paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC (CSU) (44 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (179 acres). 1
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 0.5 miles of the site boundary.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration for oil and gas would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of archeological sites and paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.

2-131

Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Action 6 – OHV use would be limited to the existing roads and trails.	Action 6 – OHV use would be closed.	Action 6 – OHVs would designated routes.	d be limited to	Action 6 – OHV use would be closed except for authorized administrative and permitted uses.	
	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed. Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (179 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – ROWs would be excluded. Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (179 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – ROWs would be avoided.  Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (179 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed.  Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (179 acres) objectives.	Action 7 – ROWs would be excluded. Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (179 acres) objectives.	
Walstein Area	Objective 1 – Protect ti		historic resource values.			
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES						
Walstein Area	disturbing operations are	proposed on the subjec	<u> </u>	claim, including those wit	thin the ACEC if surface	
		GEMENT BY ALTEI				
	Action 2 – Walstein Area would not be designated an ACEC and would be managed as part of the planning area.  Action 3 – Mineral	Action 2 – Walstein  Action 3 – Mineral	Area would be designated  Action 3 – Limited	Action 3 – Mineral	Action 3 – Mineral	
Walstein Area	material sales and permits would be open.	material sales and permits would be closed.	approvals for mineral material development would be open in 2,054 acres of this special use lands area (only for the purpose of constructing and maintaining public roads or projects) only	material sales and permits would be open.	material sales and permits would be closed.	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be offered with lease terms (2,017 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would not be open (2,017 1518 acres).	if it could be demonstrated that it would not be economically or technologically feasible to obtain the materials elsewhere and only if the removal and reclamation would not impair the special qualities of the resource for which the subject lands were managed.  Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation in and within 0.5 miles of the boundary of the ACEC (2761 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open. Prior to surface disturbance, a SUPO and an archeological site mitigation plan must be approved by the AO for all surface-disturbing activities in and within 300 feet of archeological sites and paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC (CSU) (236 acres). 1	Action 4 – Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO) (1518 acres). 1	

TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)	
	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would be allowed on existing roads and trails.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed in or within 300 feet of archeological sites and paleontological localities within the boundaries of the ACEC.	Action 5 – Geophysical exploration would not be allowed.	
	Action 6 – OHV use would be limited to the existing roads and trails.	Action 6 – OHV use would be closed.	<b>Action 6</b> – OHVs would designated routes.	be limited to	Action 6 – OHV use would be closed except for authorized administrative and permitted uses.	
	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 7 – ROWs would be excluded.	Action 7 – ROWs would be avoided.	Action 7 – ROWs would be allowed.	Action 7 – ROWs would be avoided.	
	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (1,519 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (1,519 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class III (440 acres) and VRM Class IV (1,079 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class IV (1,519 acres) objectives.	Action 8 – The area would be managed according to VRM Class II (1,519 acres) objectives.	
Yonkee Area			historic resource values.			
		COMMON TO ALI		1 0 170 :		
Yonkee Area	relevance and importan	ce.	ent on the Yonkee Area. A	Also see Special Designo	ation Areas Appendix for	
		GEMENT BY ALTEI				
Yonkee Area	Action 2 – Yonkee area would not be designated an ACEC.					
GRSG Area	Objective 1 – Protect C	GRSG priority habitat.				

	TABLE 2-5. C	COMPARISON OF A	LTERNATIVES		
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)
		GEMENT BY ALTE	RNATIVE		
GRSG Area	Action 1 – No areas would be designated an ACEC for GRSG.	Action 1 – GRSG Habitat –Priority Areas would be designated an ACEC (1,300,000 acres) to protect priority habitat for GRSG. See GRSG Habitat –Priority Areas for specific management to protect habitat and minimize fragmentation in these areas.	Action 1 – GRSG Habitat –Priority Areas would not be designated an ACEC. These areas would be managed according to actions described under GRSG Habitat – Priority Areas.	Action 1 – GRSG Habitat –Priority Areas would not be designated an ACEC. These areas would be managed according to actions described under GRSG Habitat – Priority Areas.	Action 1 – GRSG Habitat –Priority Areas would not be designated an ACEC. These areas would be managed according to actions described under GRSG Habitat – Priority Areas.
NATIONAL TRAILS	al Trail resources anali	tias valuas associatos	l sattings and primary use	on uses of national trai	I.a
NATIONAL TRAILS    Conserve, protect, and restore National Trail resources, qualities, values, associated settings and primary use or uses of national trails.    Objective 1 – Sustain and enhance the Lewis and Clark Trail to complement its status as a national historic trail emphasizing natural and historical interpretation as part of the National Trail Management Corridor. Effective inventory, planning, management, and monitoring of the trail corridor will occur through management as the Lewis and Clark SRMA.    Objective 2 – Safeguard the Nature and Purposes; and conserve, protect, and restore the National Trail resources,					onal historic trail ridor. Effective gement as the Lewis and nal Trail resources,
			he primary use or uses of	the Lewis and Clark Tra	ail.
		COMMON TO ALI			
National Trails	Action 1 – See the <i>Lew</i> Clark National Trail Ma	anagement Corridor (N	ction for additional manag Iap 16). GEMENT BY ALTERN		neation of the Lewis and
	Action 2 - Oil and gas leasing would be offered with an NSO stipulation (14000 acres), 1 managed	Action 2 - Oil and gas leasing would be closed (23,484 acres).	Action 2 - Oil and gas leasing would be open with an NSO stipulation (23,484 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 - Oil and gas leasing would be open with a CSU stipulation (23,484 acres). <sup>1</sup>	Action 2 - Oil and gas leasing would be open and surface occupancy and use would be prohibited (NSO)

**Social and Economic** 

	TABLE 2-5. COMPARISON OF ALTERNATIVES						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed Plan, Preferred Alternative, as modified)		
	under the Lewis and Clark SRMA.				(23,484 acres). <sup>1</sup>		
WILDERNESS STUDY AREAS							
Goal 1 – Manage WSAs so as not to impair their suitability for preservation as wilderness until Congress either designates them as wilderness or releases them from further study.							
WILDERNESS STUDY AREAS	WILDERNESS STUDY AREAS Objective 1 – Manage WSAs in accordance with BLM Manual 6330, Management of Wilderness Study Areas until						
Congress either designates these lands as Wilderness or releases them for other purposes.							
MANAGEMENT COMMON TO ALL ALTERNATIVES							
	Action 1 – Under BLM guidance, the BLM does not have the authority to designate new WSAs nor does BLM have the						
	authority to reverse, rep	•					
	Action 2 – As provided	l under the Federal Ons	shore Oil and Gas Leasing	g Reform Act of 1987 (3	30 U.S.C. §181), oil and		
Wilderness Study Areas	gas leasing within WSA						
			art, be released from wild				
	managed in accordance	with the goals, objects	ives, and management pre	escriptions established in	this RMP, unless		
	otherwise specified by	Congress in its releasir	ng legislation.				
SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC CO	ONSIDERATION	N					
Goal 1 – Provide for a diverse array of stable	economic opportunities in	n an environmentally s	ound manner.				
Goal 2 – Identify and correct or revise, to the extent possible, disproportionate negative effects to minority or low-income populations in accordance with Executive							
Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations (February 11, 1994).							
Goal 3 – Protect humans and the environment	from exposure to hazardo	ous materials.					
	MANAGEMENT	COMMON TO ALI	LALTERNATIVES				

Action 1 - Analyze impacts on socioeconomic, environmental justice and hazardous material resources from the

implementation of projects in the planning through the NEPA process.

See the Minerals Appendix, Oil and Gas Leasing Stipulations.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> See the Mitigation Measures and Conservation Actions Appendix.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Site productivity maintained or restored, surface runoff and sedimentation adequately controlled, on- and off-site areas protected from accelerated erosion by wind or water, and surface-disturbing activities prohibited during extended wet periods.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>4</sup> No other practicable alternative exists; the unique biological and hydrological features associated with floodplains would be protected or restored; natural and beneficial values of floodplains would be preserved or enhanced; human safety, health, and welfare (associated with the risk of flood loss) would not be adversely affected; floodplains, streambanks, and waterbodies would be protected from accelerated erosion (such as rilling, gullying, piping, and mass wasting) and sedimentation; impacts to water quality and quantity would be at acceptable levels and in conformance with state and federal laws; native woody riparian species would be protected or restored in areas in which they existed prior to disturbance; and surface-disturbing activities would be protected or restored; floodplains, streambanks, and waterbodies would be protected from accelerated erosion (such as downcutting, rilling, gullying, piping, and mass wasting) and sedimentation; channel morphology would not be adversely affected; impacts to water quality and quantity would be at acceptable levels and in conformance with state and federal laws; native woody riparian species would be protected or restored in areas in which they existed prior to disturbance; and surface-disturbing activities would be

CHAPTER 2 ALTERNATIVE

prohibited during wet periods.

The unique biological and hydrological features associated with riparian areas and wetlands would be protected or restored; surface-disturbing activities prohibited during extended wet periods; riparian areas, wetlands, streambanks, and waterbodies would be protected from accelerated erosion (such as rilling, gullying, piping, and mass wasting) and sedimentation; water quality and quantity would be in conformance with state and federal water quality laws; and woody species would be protected or restored in areas in which they existed prior to disturbance.

Noise (measured at sport-fish reservoirs) from permanent facilities would not exceed a maximum of 49 decibels. Methods to accomplish this may include but are not limited to the following: mufflers on gas-powered pumpjacks; and electric-powered pumpjacks. Permanent facilities would apply mitigating measures to minimize the visual contrast within the landscape of the sport-fish reservoir. Methods to accomplish this may include, but are not limited to, using topographic or vegetative screening, matching color tones of facilities with the surrounding topographic features, orienting the well pad or facilities to minimize size and movement, and using only standard size production facilities. Impacts to water quality and quantity would be at acceptable levels and comply with state and federal laws, streambanks (tributaries to the reservoir, which includes ephemeral and intermittent channels) and reservoir banks would be protected from erosion and sedimentation; and native woody riparian species would be protected or restored in areas in which they existed prior to disturbance.

<sup>8</sup>The disruptive or disturbance activity would not impact the functionality of habitat when the proponent illustrates through scientific evidence it would not agitate or bother individual species to a degree that cause or likely to cause: (1) Physical injury; (2) Decreased productivity through interfering with normal breeding, feeding or sheltering behavior; (3) Displacement or abandonment of the identified habitat (e.g. nesting, wintering, breeding, etc.)

<sup>9</sup> The BLM's Proposed Alternative contains both land use planning-level and implementation-level decisions for recreation and visitor services.

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
			emissions. Cumulative impacts under Alternative C would be less than under alternatives A, D, and E, but more than under Alternative B.	would be greater than those under each alternative, except for Alternative A.	emissions, respectively.  Alternative E cumulative impacts would be greater than those under alternatives B and C, and less than those under alternatives A and D.
SOILS					
Soils	Alternative A would not contribute to a predicted cumulative increase in soil resource health and conservation in the planning area. Historically, management actions proposed under Alternative A have led to allotments that failed to meet Rangeland Health Standards or that contained downward trend riparian or wetland areas, ecosystems with moderate to high departures from natural fire regimes, and disturbed lands with insufficient reclamation.	Alternative B would contribute to a cumulative increase in soil resource health and conservation.  Compared to Alternative A, Alternative B would better maintain soil resources.	Alternative C would contribute to the continuing increase in soil resource health and conservation because many actions under this alternative would require controlled management of surface uses and ground-disturbing actions (including those aimed toward ecological improvement). Compared to Alternative A, Alternative C would better maintain soil resources and provide for soil conservation.	Alternative D would contribute to the continuing increase in soil resource health and conservation because many actions under this alternative would require controlled management of surface uses and ground-disturbing actions (including those aimed toward ecological improvement). Alternative D would conserve soil resources.  Compared to Alternatives D would better	Alternative E would contribute to the continuing improvement in soil resource health and conservation because many actions under this alternative would require controlled management of surface uses and ground-disturbing actions (including those aimed toward ecological improvement).  Compared to Alternative A, Alternative E would better conserve soil resources.

ALTERNATIV	CHAPIER 2
[VES	

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
	grazing restrictions, and case-by-case treatment of invasive weed species under this alternative would threaten the ecological status of vegetation through the spread of invasive species.  OHV use in the short and long term would cause physical damage to vegetation.	this alternative would threaten the ecological status of vegetation through the spread of invasive species.  OHV use in the short and long term would cause physical damage to vegetation.	alternative would be mitigated to reduce threats to the ecological status of vegetation through the spread of invasive species. OHV use in the short and long term would cause physical damage to vegetation.	alternative would be mitigated to reduce threats to the ecological status of vegetation through the spread of invasive species. Invasive species would continue to spread.  OHV use in the short and long term would cause physical damage to vegetation.	alternative would be mitigated to reduce threats to the ecological status of vegetation through the spread of invasive species. OHV use in the short and long term would cause physical damage to vegetation.  Early Detection Rapid Response would be the most cost-efficient, effective method for recovering vegetation to its native state.
Riparian And Wetland Areas	Surface-disturbing activities would increase erosion and sedimentation to riparian and wetland areas. Changes in vegetation composition would increase runoff, alter stream bank and channel structure, cause nutrient losses, and increase sedimentation. An NSO stipulation for oil and gas leasing	Prohibiting surface-disturbing activities and oil and gas development would decrease stream bank erosion, sedimentation, and vegetation removal and maintain riparian and wetland areas. A CSU stipulation for oil and gas leasing and development which provided a 300 foot buffer	Avoiding surface-disturbing activities in riparian and wetland areas or allowing them with specialized design features to improve or maintain PFC would maintain riparian and wetland areas. A CSU stipulation for oil and gas leasing and development would conserve riparian and wetland areas	Avoiding surface-disturbing activities in riparian and wetland areas or allowing them with specialized design features to improve or maintain PFC would maintain riparian and wetland areas. A CSU stipulation for oil and gas leasing and development would conserve riparian and	Requiring that surface-disturbing activities maintain or improve riparian or wetland function would maintain these areas. An NSO stipulation for oil and gas leasing and development would also maintain riparian and wetland areas. A CSU stipulation for oil and gas leasing and development which

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
	and development	adjacent to riparian	by mitigating	wetland areas by	provided a 300 foot
	would prevent soil	and wetland areas	vegetation removal	mitigating	buffer adjacent to
	compaction and	would maintain the	and soil compaction.	vegetation removal	riparian and wetland
	vegetation removal,	vegetative, soil, and		and soil	areas would
	which would	hydrologic	Prohibiting new	compaction.	maintain the
	subsequently	functions of these	spring developments		vegetative, soil, and
	maintain riparian and	sensitive areas.	would ensure that	Designing spring	hydrologic functions
	wetland areas.		riparian and wetland	developments to	of these sensitive
		Prohibiting new	areas around springs	maintain or improve	areas.
	Limiting diversions	spring	continued to	the integrity and	
	from springs would	developments	maintain species	functionality of	Designing spring
	reduce soil moisture	would ensure that	vigor and	riparian and	developments to
	in overflow areas	riparian and	composition without	wetland areas	maintain or improve
	and increase flows	wetland areas	disturbance.	would maintain	the integrity,
	from the source to	around springs		these areas.	functionality, and
	the natural drainage,	continued to	Locating new		resiliency of riparian
	enhancing the vigor	maintain species	livestock water	Locating new	and wetland areas
	and type of riparian	vigor and	developments at	livestock water	would maintain
	vegetation.	composition	least 0.25 mile from	developments at	these areas.
		without	riparian and wetland	least 0.25 mile from	
	Avoiding placement	disturbance.	areas would	riparian and	Designing new
	of troughs and tanks		maintain the	wetland areas	livestock water
	in areas containing	Locating new	hydrologic function,	would maintain the	developments to
	important riparian	livestock water	soils, and vegetation	hydrologic function,	maintain or improve
	and wetland	developments at	of these areas.	soils, and vegetation	the integrity,
	vegetation would	least 0.25 mile from		of these areas.	functionality, and
	increase species	riparian and	Compared to		resiliency of riparian
	vigor and	wetland areas	Alternative A,	Compared to	and wetland areas
	composition.	would maintain the	Alternative C would	Alternative A,	would maintain
		hydrologic	better maintain	Alternative D	these areas.
		function, soils, and	riparian and wetland	would better	
		vegetation of these	areas.	maintain riparian	Compared to
		areas.		and wetland areas.	Alternative A,
		Compared to			Alternative E would
		Alternative A,			better maintain
		Alternative B			riparian and wetland
		would better			areas.

ALTERNATIVES	CHAPTER 2
--------------	-----------

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
	Alternative A				
		Alternative E.		alternative would decrease the percentage of acres treated by 40% in	would allow invasive species treatments across the entire planning area.

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE							
Resource or Resource	Alternative A	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E		
Use	(No Action)	THEETHULIVE B	THICH HALLY C		(Proposed)		
				comparison to			
				Alternative A.			
FISH, AQUATIC AND WILDLIFE HABITAT, INCLUDING SPECIAL STATUS SPECIES							
Fish And Wildlife, Aquatics	There would be a general declining trend in habitat conditions of prairie streams and rivers under this alternative.  Designations of sensitive aquatic wildlife species, species included under the ESA or state and federally listed species would increase.	Prairie stream and river habitat conditions would plateau or improve under this alternative.  Actions under this alternative would help protect endangered and sensitive fish, amphibians, and reptiles.	Habitat conditions of prairie streams and rivers would plateau under this alternative.  Riparian vigor would increase and soil erosion and sedimentation of aquatic wildlife habitat would decrease.	There would be a general declining trend in habitat conditions of prairie streams and rivers under this alternative.  Designations of sensitive aquatic wildlife species, species included under the ESA or state and federally listed species would increase.	Prairie stream and river habitat conditions would be variable under this alternative. Habitat conditions would plateau or even improve in areas in which fish passage were required and strict 300-foot buffers applied to riparian areas and waterbodies. Prairie stream and river habitat conditions would decline in areas in which these conditions were not applied.		
Fish And Wildlife, Terrestrial	Wildlife habitat conditions would slowly degrade in the future, which would result in long- term declines in a number of wildlife and special status wildlife species habitats through increased individual mortality, displacement,	Although habitat conditions would continue to be affected, overall conditions would be most improved under this alternative.  Management would cause long-term improvements in a number of wildlife and special status	Wildlife habitat conditions would improve in the planning area in the future. This alternative would cause few impacts to endangered and threatened species habitats and slow degradation, ensure protection of these habitat and species,	This alternative would improve fewer acres of habitats than alternatives B or C but more than those improved under Alternative A. This alternative would cause few impacts to endangered and threatened species habitats and slow	Alternative E would provide improvements similar to those under alternatives C and D. Additional acres of protection would depend on species habitats (such as big game, raptors, and prairie dogs) that included habitats for other		

ALTI	CHA
ERNAT	FIEK /
TVES	,

	TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)		
	increased habitat fragmentation, and wildlife avoidance of affected areas or important habitats.	wildlife species habitat through increased individual recruitment and decreased displacement and habitat fragmentation. This alternative would cause few impacts to endangered and threatened species habitats and slow degradation, ensure protection of these habitat and species, and possibly enhance important habitat for these species.	and possibly enhance important habitat for these species. Although this alternative would provide more protection than alternatives D and E for certain species habitats, it would provide less protection than Alternative B.	degradation, ensure protection of these habitat and species, and possibly enhance important habitat for these species.	special status wildlife species. In some cases such as GRSG Priority Areas, Alternative E results in greater beneficial effects than alternatives A, C and D.		
Fish and Wildlife, Terrestrial	This alternative would contribute to long-term declines in GRSG abundance and potential losses of sagebrush habitat.	Habitat compensation and restrictions for surface-disturbing activities in GRSG habitats under this alternative would provide the most protection (except for those areas included in Restoration Areas under this alternative) of any of the alternatives.	Habitat compensation and restrictions for surface-disturbing activities in GRSG habitats under this alternative would provide protection for fewer acres of habitat than those protected under Alternative B.  Habitat compensation would minimize disturbances within	This alternative would provide comparable to fewer habitat compensation protections for GRSG, depending on the GRSG area. This alternative would contribute to long-term declines in GRSG abundance and potential loss of sage brush habitat. Habitat compensation	Habitat compensation is required in instances where impacts onsite cannot be mitigated. Surface- disturbing activities in GRSG habitats under this alternative would provide protection for equal or less acres of habitat than those protected under alternatives B, C and D, but more than Alternative A		

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)	
		Habitat compensation would minimize disturbances within the habitat areas or provide incentives for project proponents to prevent new disturbances. Habitat conditions would improve in the planning area in the future.	the habitat areas or provide incentives for project proponents to prevent new disturbances.	would minimize disturbances within the habitat areas or provide incentives for project proponents to prevent new disturbances.	depending on activity and location. This alternative would include more protection for Restoration Areas than would other alternatives. Because this alternative would include compensation, habitat disturbances would be minimized.	
Fish and Wildlife, Terrestrial	This alternative would cause direct and indirect habitat loss and overall decreased densities and abundances of prairie dogs. Impacts would include potential abandonment or displacement of the prairie dog colony. Allowing energy development in prairie dog colonies would also impact numerous species associated with prairie dogs (i.e., burrowing owls and ferruginous hawks)	This alternative would ensure that prairie dog colonies were maintained or expanded in the planning area. Prohibiting surface-disturbing and disruptive activities and oil and gas leasing in and within 0.5 miles of black-tailed prairie dog colonies would provide the most protection for prairie dog colonies.	This alternative would ensure that prairie dog colonies were maintained or expanded in the planning area. Prohibiting surface-disturbing and disruptive activities and oil and gas leasing in and within 0.25 miles of black-tailed prairie dog colonies would provide protection for prairie dog colonies.	This alternative would provide less protection than alternatives B and C for prairie dogs because it would allow surface-disturbing and disruptive activities and oil and gas leasing in blacktailed prairie dog colonies (with mitigation to minimize direct and indirect habitat loss). This alternative would ensure that some prairie dog habitat remained in the	This alternative would provide less protection than alternatives B and C for prairie dogs because it would allow surface- disturbing and disruptive activities and oil and gas leasing in black- tailed prairie dog colonies (with mitigation to minimize direct and indirect habitat loss). This alternative would ensure that some prairie dog habitat remained in the	

TERNATIVE	HAPTER 2
ÆS	

	TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)		
	depending on the species' tolerance to disturbance.			planning area.	planning area and provides more protections than Alternative A.		
WILDLAND FIRE							
Fuels Management/ Prescribed Fire	Alternative A would contribute to the anticipated impacts.	Same as Alternative A: Alternative B would contribute to the anticipated impacts.	Alternative C would contribute to the anticipated impacts. Mitigation measures required for project planning and implementation would reduce effective fuels management for hazardous fuels reduction or wildlife habitat improvement, which would cause resource competition and increase vegetative stress across the landscape.	Alternative D would contribute to the anticipated impacts. Mitigation measures required for project planning and implementation would reduce effective fuels management for hazardous fuels reduction or wildlife habitat improvement, which would cause resource competition and increase vegetative stress across the landscape.	Alternative E would result in less restrictions than alternatives A and B for project planning and implementation of effective fuels management for hazardous fuels reduction or wildlife habitat improvement.		
Wildland Fire Management	Alternative A would be less restrictive for wildland fire management activities than Alternative B.	Alternative B would be the most restrictive to wildland fire management actions, which would cause larger fire perimeters, higher costs to suppress wildfire, and increases in burned area	Alternative C would require fewer restrictions to wildland fire management and provide more options to manage wildland fire within the ecosystem than alternatives A and B.	Alternative D would require fewer restrictions to wildland fire management and provide more options to manage wildland fire within the ecosystem than alternatives A and B.	Alternative E would require fewer restrictions to wildland fire management and provide more options to manage wildfire within the ecosystem than alternatives A and B.		

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
CULTURAL RESO  Cultural Resources		rehabilitation and emergency stabilization (resulting from the impacts of wildfire).  The fewest acres and sites would be disturbed under this alternative. The fewest number of significant sites would be affected,	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres and sites disturbed, needing mitigation.	The most acres and significant sites would be disturbed, needing mitigation, under this alternative.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres and sites disturbed, needing mitigation.
PALEONTOLOGI	CAL RESOURCE	needing mitigation.			
Paleontological Resources	Acres and paleontological resources would be disturbed under this alternative.	The fewest acres and paleontological resources would be disturbed.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be more acres and paleontological resources disturbed.	The most acres and paleontological resources would be disturbed.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres and paleontological resources disturbed.
FORESTRY AND	WOODLAND PRO	DDUCTS			
Forestry and Woodland Products	Forest and woodlands would continue to decline in health and be at risk for extensive resource damage or loss due to landscape-level insect outbreaks or high-intensity wildfires.	Same as Alternative A: Forest and woodland areas would continue to decline in health and be at risk for extensive resource damage or loss due to landscape-level insect outbreaks or high-intensity wildfires.	Alternative C would allow sales of special forest products (e.g., firewood, posts and poles, and Christmas trees) and provide a moderate volume of commercial forest products, with PSQs up to 650 mbf /year, contributing to long-	Alternative D would allow sales of special forest products (e.g., firewood, posts and poles, and Christmas trees) and provide a moderate to high volume of commercial forest products, with PSQs up to 1,100	Alternative E would allow sales of special forest products (e.g., firewood, posts and poles, and Christmas trees) and provide a moderate to high volume of commercial forest products, with PSQs up to 1,100 mbf/year,

ALTERNA	CHAPIER
RNAT	TEK 2
IVES	

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
			term forest health improvement.  Proactive silvicultural treatments would help restore conditions characteristic with the Historical Range of Variability, enhancing the overall vigor, productivity, and resiliency of forest and woodland vegetation.  Risk for extensive resource damage from insects, diseases, or high-intensity wildfire would be reduced.	mbf/year, contributing to long-term forest health improvement.  Proactive silvicultural treatments would help restore conditions characteristic with the Historical Range of Variability, enhancing the overall vigor, productivity, and resiliency of forest and woodland vegetation.  Risk for extensive resource damage from insects, diseases, or high- intensity wildfire would be reduced.	contributing to long-term forest health improvement.  Proactive silvicultural treatments would help restore conditions characteristic with the Historical Range of Variability, enhancing the overall vigor, productivity, and resiliency of forest and woodland vegetation.  Risk for extensive resource damage from insects, diseases, or high-intensity wildfire would be reduced.
LIVESTOCK GRA					
Livestock Grazing	Acres and AUMs would be available for all livestock grazing.	The least amount of acres and AUMs would be available for livestock grazing.	Compared to Alternative A, fewer AUMs would be available for livestock grazing.	Compared to Alternative A, fewer AUMs would be available for livestock grazing.	Compared to Alternative A, fewer AUMs would be available for livestock grazing.

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)		
MINERALS							
Oil and Gas	This alternative would not contribute to cumulative impacts to the mineral estate. It would allow drilling and development to continue at a slow, irregular pace with numerous restrictions for resource protection.	This alternative would contribute to cumulative impacts to the mineral estate. It would be the most restrictive for drilling and development. The increased number of closures and restricted acres would considerably limit, and possibly eliminate development in the planning area.  Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer oil and gas wells drilled.  The increased amount of restrictions under this alternative compared to Alternative A would raise the cost of drilling on federal minerals and make some ventures uneconomical or unapprovable,	This alternative would contribute to cumulative impacts to the mineral estate. It would restrict and limit drilling and development through an increased number of restricted acres.  Compared to Alternative A, there would be more oil and gas wells drilled.  The increased amount of restrictions under this alternative compared to Alternative A would raise the cost of drilling on federal minerals and make some ventures uneconomical or unapprovable, thereby increasing the amount of drainage compared to Alternative A.	This alternative would contribute to cumulative impacts to the mineral estate and reduce and slow drilling and development. It would allow drilling and development with restrictions for resource protection.  Compared to Alternative A, there would be more oil and gas wells drilled.  The increased amount of restrictions under this alternative compared to Alternative A would raise the cost of drilling on federal minerals and make some ventures uneconomical or unapprovable, thereby increasing the amount of drainage compared to Alternative A.	This alternative would contribute to cumulative impacts to the mineral estate. This alternative would restrict and limit drilling and development on BLM-administered minerals through an increased number of restricted acres.  Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer oil and gas wells drilled.  The increased amount of restrictions under this alternative compared to Alternative A would raise the cost of drilling on federal minerals and make some ventures uneconomical or unapprovable, thereby increasing the amount of drainage compared to Alternative A.		

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
Locatable Minerals	Some land use management actions requiring special design, avoidance, or habitat functionality would cause changes to mining POs and NOIs if these actions complied with the mining laws and surface management regulations.	thereby increasing the amount of drainage compared to Alternative A. Impacts to oil and gas development from other resource restrictions are greater under Alternative B than under any other alternative.  Same as Alternative A: Some land use management actions requiring special design, avoidance, or habitat functionality would cause changes to mining POs and NOIs if these actions complied with the	Same as Alternative A: Some land use management actions requiring special design, avoidance, or habitat functionality would cause changes to mining POs and NOIs if these actions complied with the mining	Same as Alternative A: Some land use management actions requiring special design, avoidance, or habitat functionality would cause changes to mining POs and NOIs if these actions complied with the mining	Same as Alternative A. Some land use management actions requiring special design, avoidance, or habitat would cause changes to mining POs and NOIs if these actions complied with the mining laws and surface
		mining laws and surface management regulations.	laws and surface management regulations.	laws and surface management regulations.	management regulations.
Mineral Materials	Mineral material sales and permits would be available for use in the majority of the planning area.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres available for mineral material sales and permits.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres available for mineral material sales and permits.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres available for mineral material sales and permits.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres available for mineral material sales and permits.

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE						
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)	
RECREATION (VRM, LANDS WITH WILDERNESS CHARACTERISTICS, TRAVEL MANAGEMENT						
AND OHV)						
	Alternative A would maintain current trends in recreation, with no net increase or decrease in recreational use.	Under Alternative B, increased recreational demand for developed recreation opportunities would conflict with approved land uses, such as activities that would alter recreational settings with facilities. However, because fewer acres would be available for mineral development and surface-disturbing activities, resource protection would increase under this alternative, therefore, visitor experiences would be enhanced and more opportunities created for recreationists.  Constraints identified to protect LWC would result	Under Alternative C, most programs would increase in overall net recreational use through the maintenance or improvement of recreational settings in the planning area. Alternative C would enhance economic development and visitor experiences and create more opportunities for recreationists.  In the long term, the designation of VRM classes under this alternative would result in more beneficial impacts to visual resources than Alternative A because more acres would be managed to preserve relatively undeveloped high quality scenic	A decrease in protective measures under this alternative would reduce fish and wildlife habitat, which would alter fish- and wildlife-related activities such as hunting and fishing, recreational settings, opportunities, and experiences. By allowing more resource development, Alternative D would decrease recreational experiences, which would decrease recreational use. This alternative focuses on accommodating priorities of other programs rather than visitor demand.  Compared to Alternative A, B,	Under Alternative E, most programs would increase in overall net recreational use the maintenance or improvement of recreational settings in the planning area.  More acres would be managed as Class II VRM management objective than in Alternative A and Alternative D, but less acres than in Alternative B. This will result in more beneficial impacts within the MCFO as more lands will be managed to preserve the scenic landscapes. All key visual features would be managed as VRM Class I or II. This alternative would protect more visual landscapes	
		in minimal surface disturbance and	landscapes. This acreage is similar to	and C; Alternative D would have more	than Alternative A, and would provide	

ALTERNATIVE	CHAPTER 2
떴	

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
		visual intrusions. These lands would be managed to preserve and enhance the apparent naturalness and the opportunities for solitude and primitive and unconfined recreation (wilderness characteristics).  Because more acres would be designated VRM Class II under this alternative than any of the other alternatives, which would be more protective of the visual and scenic qualities within the planning area. Alternative B has the least amount of VRM Class IV acres, which would allow the least amount of moderate to major surface disturbing modifications to the characteristic	the visual resource inventory.  However, more acres would be designated as Class VRM III and IV (compared to Alternative B) with long-term impacts occurring in those areas containing high scenic quality but managed at lower classes.	long-term impacts to VRM because more acres would be managed at lower classes of scenic quality protection, as this alternative has the least amount of VRM Class II acres. This would subject a greater amount of land to surface-disturbing activities as it would have the least amount of protections in place for surface disturbing projects. This alternative would provide the least amount of protection for visual resources.	improved protection of key visual features in the planning area.  Under this alternative, more acres would be designated as Class III and IV, which would manage more acres at lower classes. Alternative E would, in the long term, permit areas with higher scenic quality to develop the characteristics of lower VRM classes through increased permitted surface disturbances and visual intrusions, and so would be less protective of visual resources than Alternative B.

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE							
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)		
		landscape within the planning area.					
Lands with Wilderness Characteristics	No areas would be managed for wilderness characteristics.	Alternative B would have the most acres considered for LWC management.	Compared to Alternative A, more acres would be considered for LWC management.	No areas would be managed for wilderness characteristics.	Compared to Alternative A, more acres would be considered for LWC management.		
Travel Management and OHV	The majority of the planning area would be Limited OHV use; very few areas would be Open or Closed to OHV use.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres Open, fewer acres Limited and more acres Closed to OHV use.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres Open, more acres Limited and more acres Closed to OHV use.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres Open, more acres Limited and fewer acres Closed to OHV use.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer acres Open, fewer acres Limited and more acres Closed to OHV use.		
SRMAS	An emphasis on recreation management activities would be prioritized in SRMAs, ensuring that quality recreation opportunities and experiences would be provided.	Recreation management activities would be increased in comparison to Alternative A.	Recreation management activities would be increased in comparison to Alternative A.	Compared to Alternative A, recreation management activities would decrease the benefits and experiences for recreationists.	Recreation management activities would be increased in comparison to Alternative A.		
RENEWABLE EN	RENEWABLE ENERGY						
Renewable Energy	The majority of lands in the planning area would be available for wind and solar development.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer areas available for wind and solar development.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer areas available for wind and solar development.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer areas available for wind and solar development.	Compared to Alternative A, there would be fewer areas available for wind and solar development.		
LANDS AND REA	LTY	-		•	•		
ROWs	The majority of lands in the planning	Compared to Alternative A, there	Compared to Alternative A, there	Compared to Alternative A, there	Compared to Alternative A, there		

ALTERNATIVES	
--------------	--

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
	area would be	would be fewer	would be fewer	would be fewer	would be fewer
	available for ROWs.	areas available for ROWs.	areas available for ROWs.	areas available for ROWs.	areas available for ROWs.
SPECIAL DESIGN	ATION AREAS				
	ACECs would be	Compared to	Compared to	Compared to	Compared to
ACECs	designated in the	Alternative A, there	Alternative A, there	Alternative A, there	Alternative A, there
	planning area.	would be more	would be more	would be more	would be more
		ACECs designated.	ACECs designated.	ACECs designated.	ACECs designated.
SOCIAL AND ECO	ONOMIC				
	Continuation of	This alternative	This alternative	This alternative	This alternative may
	current management	would enhance the	would maintain the	would maintain or	maintain the quality
	would maintain or	quality of life of	quality of life of	enhance the quality	of life of those who
	enhance the quality	those who prefer	those who prefer	of life of permittees,	prefer resource
	of life of permittees,	resource protection	resource protection	those who prefer	protection for prairie
	those who prefer	and recreation that	for prairie	resource use, many	ecosystems
	resource use, and	provides primitive,	ecosystems	residents of local	(including greater
	many residents of	quiet experiences.	(including greater	communities, and	sage-grouse habitat)
	local communities.	Permittees, those	sage-grouse habitat)	those who	and primitive, quiet
	Those who prefer	who favor resource	and primitive, quiet	participate in off-	recreation
	resource protection	use, OHV	recreation	road recreation	opportunities.
	for prairie	enthusiasts, and	opportunities.	opportunities.	Permittees, those
	ecosystems	many residents of	Permittees, those	Those who prefer	who favor resource
Social and Economic	(including greater	local communities,	who favor resource	resource protection	use, OHV
	sage-grouse habitat)	may not feel their	use, OHV	for prairie	enthusiasts, and
	and primitive, quiet	concerns were	enthusiasts, and	ecosystems	some residents of
	recreation	adequately	some residents of	(including greater	local communities,
	opportunities may	addressed and may	local communities,	sage-grouse habitat)	may also feel that
	not feel these	experience a	may also feel their	and primitive, quiet	their concerns were
	resources would	decline in quality of	concerns were	recreation	addressed.
	receive adequate	life. Opportunities	addressed.	opportunities may	
	protection and may	for primitive, quiet		not feel that these	Total local jobs and
	experience a decline	recreation	Alternatives A, C,	resources would	associated labor
	in quality of life.	experiences would	and D have similar	receive adequate	income related to
		be greatest under	job and income	protection and may	BLM land
	Alternatives A, C,	this alternative.	contributions. Total	experience a decline	management would
	and D have similar		local jobs and	in quality of life.	be an estimated

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE					
Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
	job and income	Total local jobs and	associated labor	Except for	2,119 jobs and \$99.8
	contributions. Total	associated labor	income related to	Alternative A, this	million, an increase
	local jobs and	income related to	BLM land	alternative would be	of 3% and 45%,
	associated labor	BLM land	management would	result in the highest	respectively, from
	income related to	management would	be an estimated	levels of resource	current levels.
	BLM land	be an estimated	2,133 jobs and	use.	
	management would	1,950 jobs and	approximately \$101		Annual average
	be an estimated	\$94.8 million, a	million, an increase	Alternatives A, C,	program revenues
	2,132 jobs and about	decrease of 5% and	of 4% and 47%,	and D have similar	are anticipated to
	\$101 million, an	an increase of 37%,	respectively, from	job and income	generate a little
	increase of 4% and	respectively, from	current levels.	contributions. Total	more than \$104
	46%, respectively,	current levels.		local jobs and	million in federal
	from current levels.	While greater than	Annual average	associated labor	revenue over the
		current	program revenues	income related to	next 20 years. The
	Annual average	contributions this is	are anticipated to	BLM land	redistribution of
	program revenues	less than total	generate more than	management would	federal revenues
	are anticipated to	contributions under	\$104 million in	be an estimated	associated with the
	generate more than	Alternative A and	federal revenue over	2,136 jobs and	MCFO is estimated
	\$104 million in	the other	the next 20 years.	\$101.5 million, an	to provide Montana
	federal revenue	alternatives.	The redistribution of	increase of 4% and	with \$36.3 million
	annually over the		federal revenues	47%, respectively,	in public revenue
	next 20 years under	Annual average	associated with the	from current levels.	and the 17-county
	current management.	program revenues	MCFO is estimated		study area with
	The redistribution of	are anticipated to	to provide Montana	Annual average	\$16.5 million on
	federal revenues	generate about	with \$36.5 million	program revenues	annual average.
	associated with the	\$102.8 million in	in public revenue	are anticipated to	
	MCFO is estimated	federal revenue	and the 17-county	generate about	
	to provide Montana	over the next 20	study area with	\$104.6 million in	
	with \$36.5 million in	years. The	\$16.5 million on	federal revenue	
	public revenue and	redistribution of	annual average.	over the next 20	
	the 17-county study	federal revenues		years. The	
	area with \$16.5	associated with the		redistribution of	
	million on annual	MCFO is estimated		federal revenues	
	average.	to provide Montana		associated with the	
		with \$35.9 million		MCFO is estimated	
		in public revenue		to provide Montana	
		and the 17-county		with \$36.5 million	

Resource or Resource Use	Alternative A (No Action)	Alternative B	Alternative C	Alternative D	Alternative E (Proposed)
		study area with \$16.3 million on annual average.		in public revenue and the 17-county study area with	
				\$16.5 million on annual average.	
				This alternative would allow the highest levels	
				livestock grazing, coal exploration and oil and gas	

TABLE 2-6. SUMMARY COMPARISON OF IMPACTS BY ALTERNATIVE

